FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT	: CT Asia (HK) Ltd
EQUIPMENT	: Smartphone
BRAND NAME	: BLU
MODEL NAME	: STUDIO 7.0 LTE
MARKETING NAME	: STUDIO 7.0 LTE
FCC ID	: YHLBLUST70LTE
STANDARD	: FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 IEEE 1528-2003

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager

Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager

Testing Laboratory
1190

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.
No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)

Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance 4
2. Administration Data 5
3. Guidance Standard 5
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) 6
4.1 General Information 6
4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit 7
4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 12
5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test 14
6. RF Exposure Limits 21
6.1 Uncontrolled Environment 21
6.2 Controlled Environment 21
7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) 22
7.1 Introduction 22
7.2 SAR Definition 22
8. System Description and Setup 23
9. Measurement Procedures 24
9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 24
9.2 Power Reference Measurement 25
9.3 Area Scan 25
9.4 Zoom Scan 26
9.5 Volume Scan Procedures 26
9.6 Power Drift Monitoring 26
10. Test Equipment List 27
11. System Verification 28
11.1 Tissue Verification 28
11.2 System Performance Check Results 29
12. RF Exposure Positions 30
12.1 Ear and handset reference point 30
12.2 Definition of the cheek position 31
12.3 Definition of the tilt position 32
12.4 SAR Testing for Tablet 33
13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm) 34
14. Antenna Location 62
15. SAR Test Results 65
15.1 Head SAR 67
15.2 Body SAR 70
15.3 Repeated SAR Measurement 74
16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 75
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions 76
16.2 Body Exposure Conditions 78
16.3 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis 82
17. Uncertainty Assessment 88
18. References 90
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos

Revision History

REPORT NO.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE
FA551902	Rev. 01	Initial issue of report	Jul. 30, 2015

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **CT Asia (HK) Ltd, Smartphone, STUDIO 7.0 LTE** are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band	Highest SAR Summary		
		Head (Separation 0mm) 1g SAR (W/kg)	Body 1g SAR (W/kg)	Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
PCB	GSM850	<0.10	0.72	1.50
	GSM1900	0.13	0.75	
	WCDMA Band V	<0.10	0.53	
	WCDMA Band IV	<0.10	0.79	
	WCDMA Band II	0.16	**1.20**	
	LTE Band 12	<0.10	0.23	
	LTE Band 17	<0.10	0.25	
	LTE Band 4	<0.10	0.70	
	LTE Band 2	0.16	1.14	
	LTE Band 7	<0.10	0.68	
DTS	WLAN 2.4GHz Band	**0.19**	1.14	1.50
DSS	Bluetooth	<0.10	0.20	1.40
Date of Testing:		Jun. 24, 2015 ~ Jul. 01, 2015		

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003.

2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.
Test Site Location	No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.) TEL: +886-3-327-3456 FAX: +886-3-328-4978

Applicant	
Company Name	CT Asia (HK) Ltd
Address	Unit1309-11, 13th Floor 9 Wing Hong Street Cheung Sha Wan Kowloon, Hong Kong

Manufacturer	
Company Name	QUANTA COMPUTER INC.
Address	211, Wen Hwa 2nd Rd., Guishan Dist., Tao Yuan City 33377, Taiwan

3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r02
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB 616217 D04 SAR for laptop and tablets v01r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02

4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)

4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Smartphone
Brand Name	BLU
Model Name	STUDIO 7.0 LTE
Marketing Name	STUDIO 7.0 LTE
FCC ID	YHLBLUST70LTE
IMEI Code	SIM1: 357264048640131 SIM2: 357264048642137
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 MHz ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz LTE Band 12: 699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz LTE Band 17: 706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz
Mode	· GSM/GPRS/EGPRS · RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps · HSDPA · HSUPA · DC-HSDPA · HSPA+ ((Downlink Only) · LTE: QPSK, 16QAM · 802.11b/g/n HT20 · Bluetooth v3.0+EDR, Bluetooth v4.0 LE
GSM / (E)GPRS Dual Transfer mode	Class A – EUT can support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously.
HW Version	C
SW Version	BLU-S0010QU 05-29-2015 14:11
EUT Stage	Production Unit

Remark:

1. WLAN operation 802.11n-HT40 is not supported in 2.4GHz WLAN.
2. This device 2.4GHz WLAN supports Hotspot operation.
3. This device supported VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP).
4. This device supports GRPS/EGPRS mode up to multi-slot class12 and supports DTM up to multi-slot class11.
5. This device has 2 SIM slots and supports dual SIM dual Standby, The WWAN radio transmission will be enabled by either one SIM at a time (Single active).

4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit

Mode		Burst average power(dBm)			
		GSM 850		GSM 1900	
		Full power mode	Reduced power mode	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		33.50	26.00	30.50	23.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		33.50	26.00	30.50	23.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)		30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)		28.00	21.00	27.00	18.00
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)		27.00	19.00	25.00	17.00
EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)		27.00	25.00	26.00	23.00
EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)		24.00	22.00	23.00	20.00
EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots)		23.00	20.00	22.00	18.00
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots)		21.00	19.00	20.00	17.00
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
DTM11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.00	21.00	27.00	18.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	28.00	21.00	27.00	18.00
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	24.00	22.00	23.00	20.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	22.00	29.00	20.00
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	24.00	22.00	23.00	20.00
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.00	21.00	27.00	18.00
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	23.00	20.00	22.00	18.00

Mode	Average power (dBm)					
	WCDMA Band V		WCDMA Band II		WCDMA Band IV	
	Full power mode	Reduced power mode	Full power mode	Reduced power mode	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
AMR 12.2Kbps	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
RMC 12.2Kbps	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
HSDPA Subtest-1	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
HSDPA Subtest-2	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
HSDPA Subtest-3	23.50	15.00	23.50	15.00	23.50	13.50
HSDPA Subtest-4	23.50	15.00	23.50	15.00	23.50	13.50
DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	24.00	15.50	24.00	15.50	24.00	14.00
DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	23.50	15.00	23.50	15.00	23.50	13.50
DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	23.50	15.00	23.50	15.00	23.50	13.50
HSUPA Subtest-1	23.00	14.50	23.00	14.50	24.00	13.00
HSUPA Subtest-2	22.00	13.50	22.00	13.50	23.00	12.00
HSUPA Subtest-3	22.00	13.50	22.00	13.50	23.00	12.00
HSUPA Subtest-4	22.00	13.50	22.00	13.50	23.00	12.00
HSUPA Subtest-5	23.00	14.50	23.00	14.50	24.00	13.00

LTE Band 12					
Average Power (dBm)					
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	10	> 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	≤ 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	> 12	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	5	> 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	≤ 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	> 8	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	3	≤ 4	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	3	> 4	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	3	≤ 4	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	3	> 4	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	1.4	≤ 5	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	1.4	> 5	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	1.4	≤ 5	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	1.4	> 5	0-2	22.00	15.50

LTE Band 17					
Average Power (dBm)					
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	10	> 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	≤ 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	> 12	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	5	> 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	≤ 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	> 8	0-2	22.00	15.50

LTE Band 4					
Average Power (dBm)					
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
QPSK	20	≤ 18	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	20	> 18	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	20	≤ 18	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	20	> 18	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	15	≤ 16	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	15	> 16	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	15	≤ 16	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	15	> 16	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	10	> 12	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	10	≤ 12	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	10	> 12	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	5	> 8	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	5	≤ 8	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	5	> 8	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	3	≤ 4	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	3	> 4	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	3	≤ 4	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	3	> 4	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	1.4	≤ 5	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	1.4	> 5	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	1.4	≤ 5	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	1.4	> 5	0-2	22.00	14.50

LTE Band 2					
Average Power (dBm)					
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
QPSK	20	≤ 18	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	20	> 18	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	20	≤ 18	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	20	> 18	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	15	≤ 16	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	15	> 16	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	15	≤ 16	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	15	> 16	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	10	> 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	≤ 12	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	10	> 12	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	5	> 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	≤ 8	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	5	> 8	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	3	≤ 4	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	3	> 4	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	3	≤ 4	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	3	> 4	0-2	22.00	15.50
QPSK	1.4	≤ 5	0	24.00	15.50
QPSK	1.4	> 5	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	1.4	≤ 5	0-1	23.00	15.50
16QAM	1.4	> 5	0-2	22.00	15.50

LTE Band 7					
Average Power (dBm)					
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Full power mode	Reduced power mode
QPSK	20	≤ 18	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	20	> 18	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	20	≤ 18	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	20	> 18	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	15	≤ 16	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	15	> 16	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	15	≤ 16	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	15	> 16	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	10	> 12	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	10	≤ 12	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	10	> 12	0-2	22.00	14.50
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	24.00	14.50
QPSK	5	> 8	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	5	≤ 8	0-1	23.00	14.50
16QAM	5	> 8	0-2	22.00	14.50

Mode		Average Power (dBm)
2.4GHz	802.11b	12.50
	802.11g	12.00
	802.11n HT20	10.00
Bluetooth v3.0 + EDR		11.00
Bluetooth v4.0 LE		1.00

4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r03	
FCC ID	YHLBLUST70LTE
Equipment Name	Smartphone
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 12: 699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz LTE Band 17: 706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710.7 MHz ~ 1754.3 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 12:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 17: 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 4:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 2:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 7: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz
uplink modulations used	QPSK, and 16QAM
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Data only
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)
LTE Release Version	R10
CA Support	NO
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.
Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance	Yes, Proximity Sensor.

Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band								
LTE Band 12								
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23017	699.7	23025	700.5	23035	701.5	23060	704
M	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5
H	23173	715.3	23165	714.5	23155	713.5	23130	711

LTE Band 17				
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)	Channel #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23755	706.5	23780	709
M	23790	710	23790	710
H	23825	713.5	23800	711

LTE Band 4												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	19957	1710.7	19965	1711.5	19975	1712.5	20000	1715	20025	1717.5	20050	1720
M	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5
H	20393	1754.3	20385	1753.5	20375	1752.5	20350	1750	20325	1747.5	20300	1745

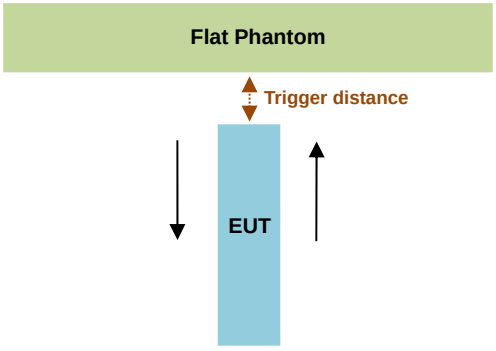
LTE Band 2												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900

LTE Band 7								
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560

5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test

<Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2)>:

Proximity sensor triggering distance testing was performed according to the procedures outlined in KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2, and EUT moving further away from the flat phantom and EUT moving toward the flat phantom were both assessed. The details are illustrated in the exhibit “P-Sensor operational description”, and the shortest triggering distances were reported and used for SAR assessment.
In the preliminary triggering distance testing, the tissue-equivalent medium for different frequency bands were used for verification; no other frequency bands tissue-equivalent medium was found to result in shortest triggering distance than that for 1900MHz, and the tissue-equivalent medium for 1900MHz was used for formal proximity sensor triggering testing.



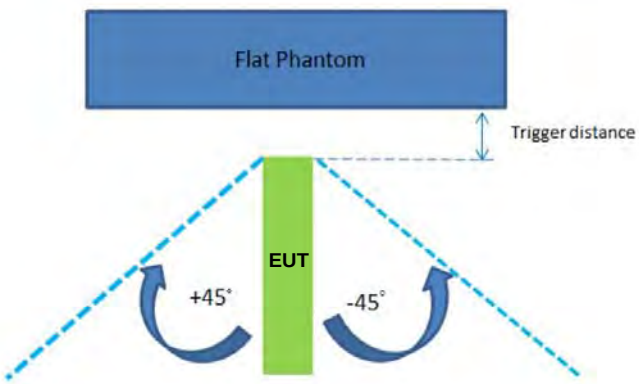
Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance (mm)		
Position	Bottom Face	Edge 3
Minimum	27	10

<Proximity Sensor Triggering Coverage (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.3)>:

If a sensor is spatially offset from the antenna(s), it is necessary to verify sensor triggering for conditions where the antenna is next to the user but the sensor is laterally further away to ensure sensor coverage is sufficient for reducing the power to maintain compliance. For p-sensor coverage testing, the device is moved and “along the direction of maximum antenna and sensor offset”.

<Tablet Tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering (KDB 616217 D04 section 6.4)>:

The influence of table tilt angles to proximity sensor triggering was determined by positioning each tablet edge that contains a transmitting antenna, perpendicular to the flat phantom, at 10 mm separation.
Rotating the tablet around the edge next to the phantom in ≤ 10° increments until the tablet is ± 45° from the vertical position at 0°, and the maximum output power remains in the reduced mode.



The Sensor Trigger Distance (mm)	
Position	Edge 3
Minimum	10

Proximity sensor power reduction

Exposure Position / wireless mode		Bottom Face(1)	Edge 1	Edge 2	Edge 3(1)	Edge 4
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		7.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.5 dB	0 dB
GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1		7.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.5 dB	0 dB
GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) - CS1		8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slot) - CS1		7.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 4 Tx slot) - CS1		8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 1 Tx slot) - MCS5		2.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	2.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 2 Tx slot) - MCS5		2.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	2.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 3 Tx slot) - MCS5		3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
GSM850 EDGE (8PSK 4 Tx slot) - MCS5		2.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	2.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	7.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	7.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	2.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	2.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	2.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	2.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	7.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB

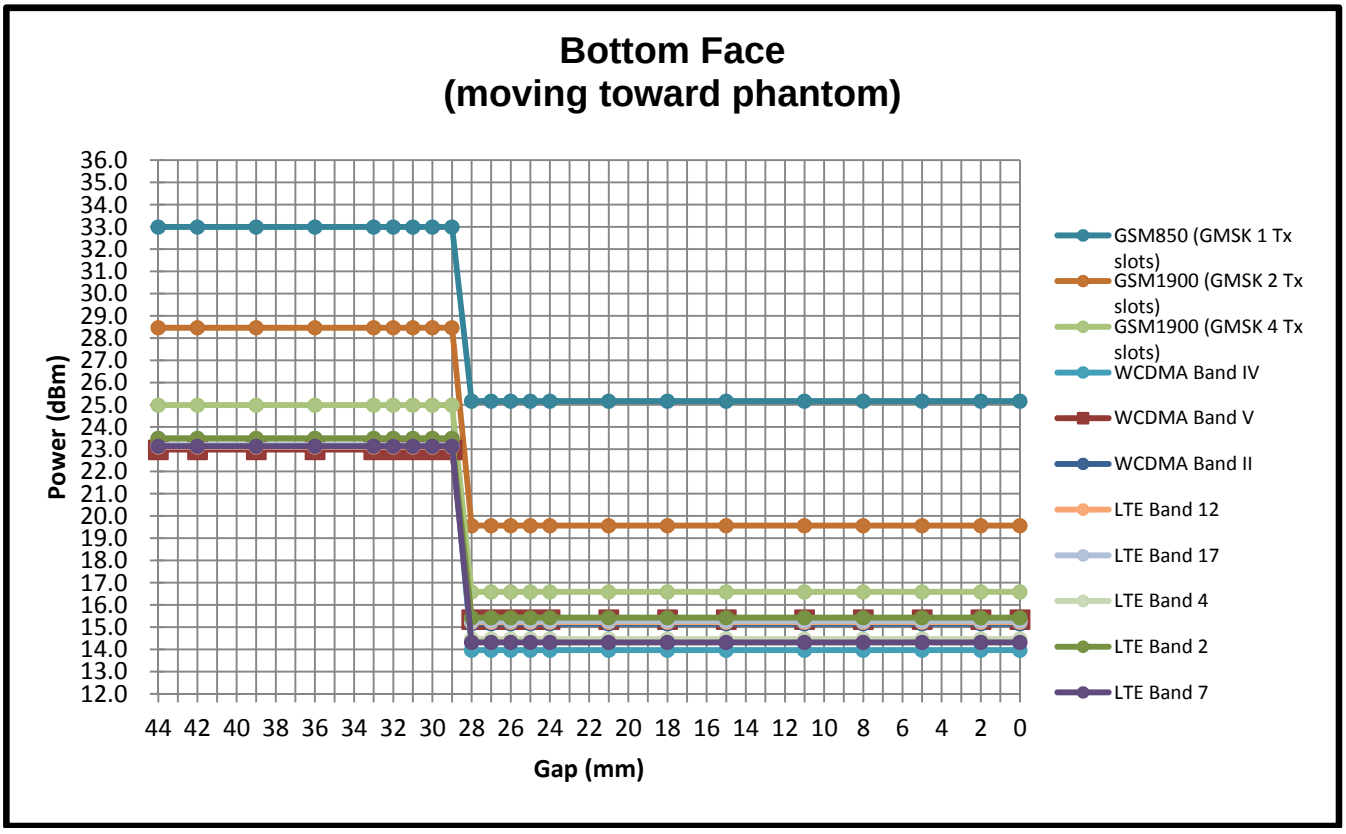
Exposure Position / wireless mode		Bottom Face[1]	Edge 1	Edge 2	Edge 3[1]	Edge 4
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		7.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.5 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 1 Tx slot) - CS1		7.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	7.5 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) - CS1		9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slot) - CS1		9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 4 Tx slot) - CS1		8.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 1 Tx slot) - MCS5		3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 2 Tx slot) - MCS5		3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 3 Tx slot) - MCS5		4.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	4.0 dB	0 dB
GSM1900 EDGE (8PSK 4 Tx slot) - MCS5		3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	3.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	3.0 dB	0 dB
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	9.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.0 dB	0 dB
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	4.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	4.0 dB	0 dB
WCDMA Band V		8.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.5 dB	0 dB
WCDMA Band II		8.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.5 dB	0 dB
WCDMA Band IV		10.0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	10.0 dB	0 dB
LTE Band 12		8.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.5 dB	0 dB
LTE Band 17		8.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.5 dB	0 dB
LTE Band 4		9.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.5 dB	0 dB
LTE Band 2		8.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	8.5 dB	0 dB
LTE Band 7		9.5 dB	0 dB	0 dB	9.5 dB	0 dB

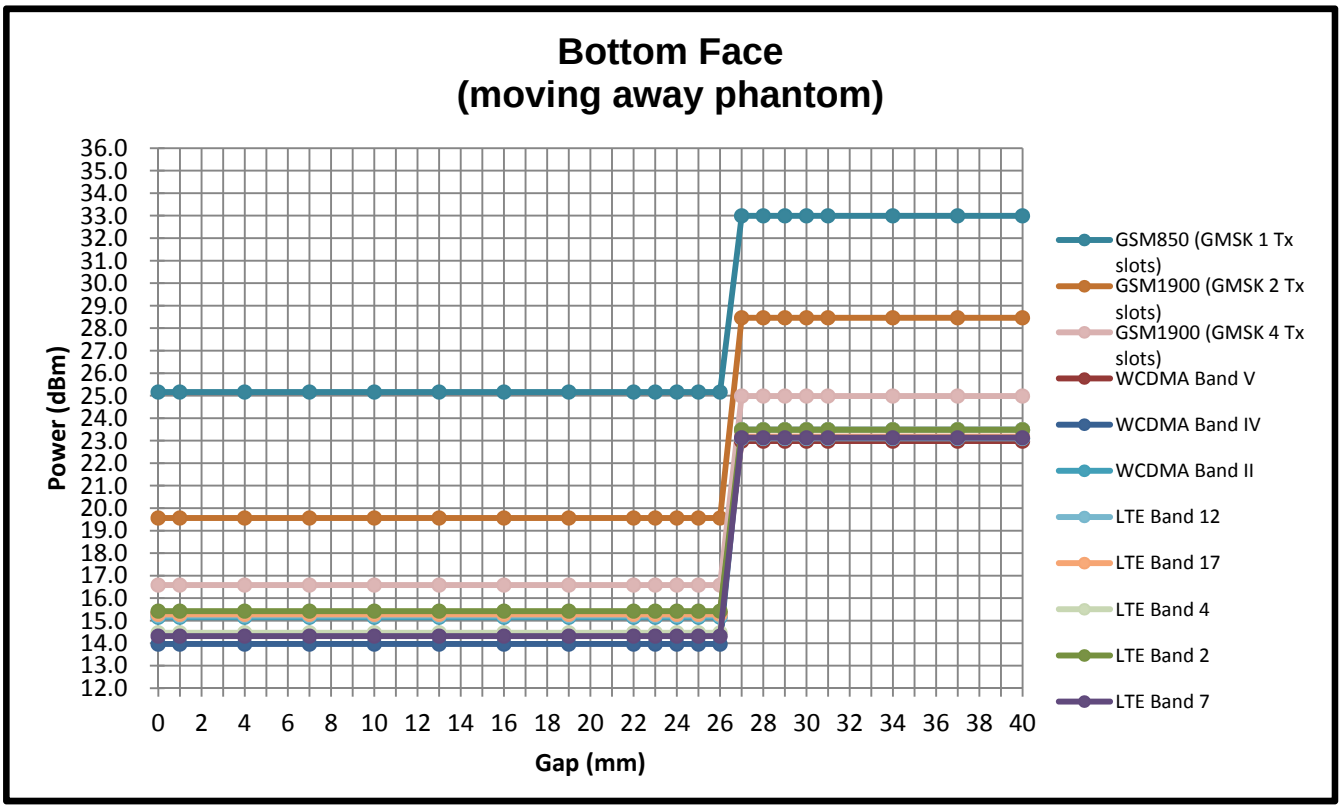
Remark:

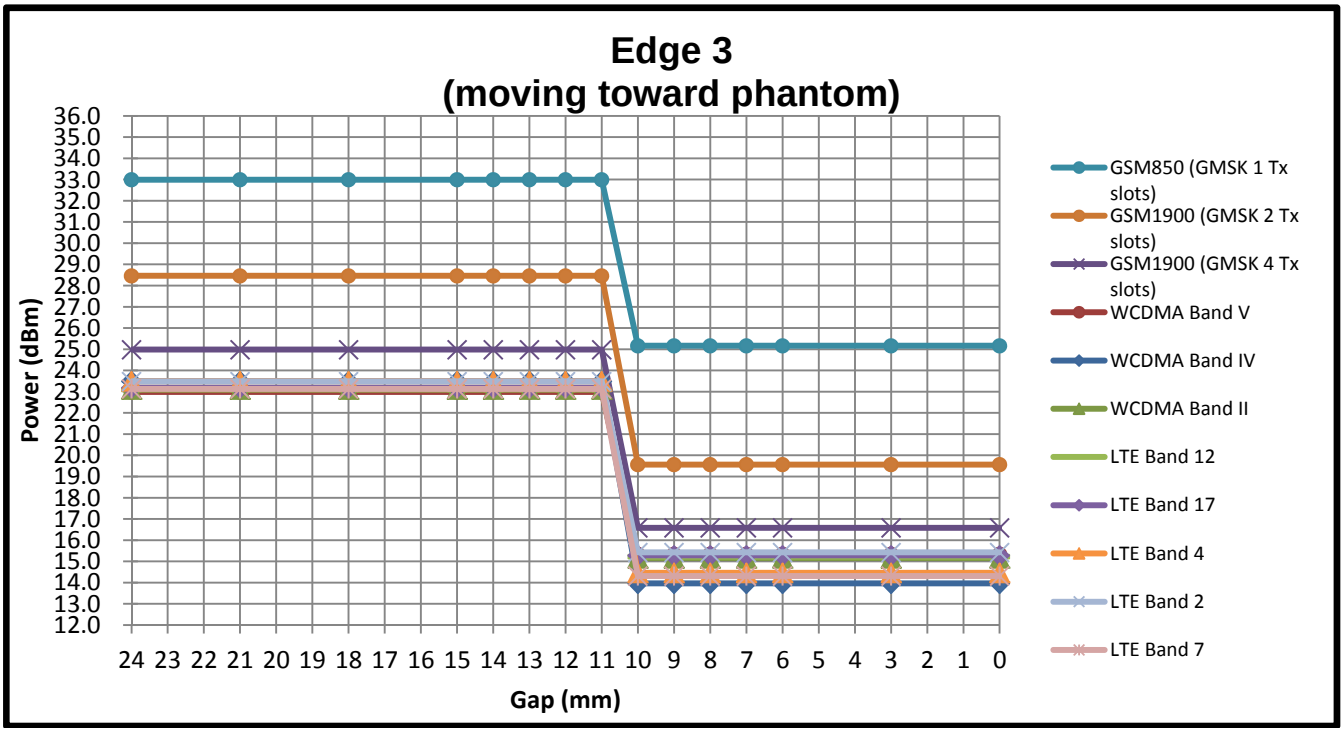
1. [1]: Reduced maximum limit applied by activation of proximity sensor.
2. Power reduction is not applicable for WLAN and Bluetooth.
3. Tests were performed in accordance with KDB 616217 D04 section 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 and compliant results are shown and described in exhibit “P-Sensor operational description
4. For verification of compliance of power reduction scheme, additional SAR testing with EUT transmitting at full RF power at a conservative trigger distance was performed:
   - Bottom Face: 12 mm
   - Edge 3: 8 mm

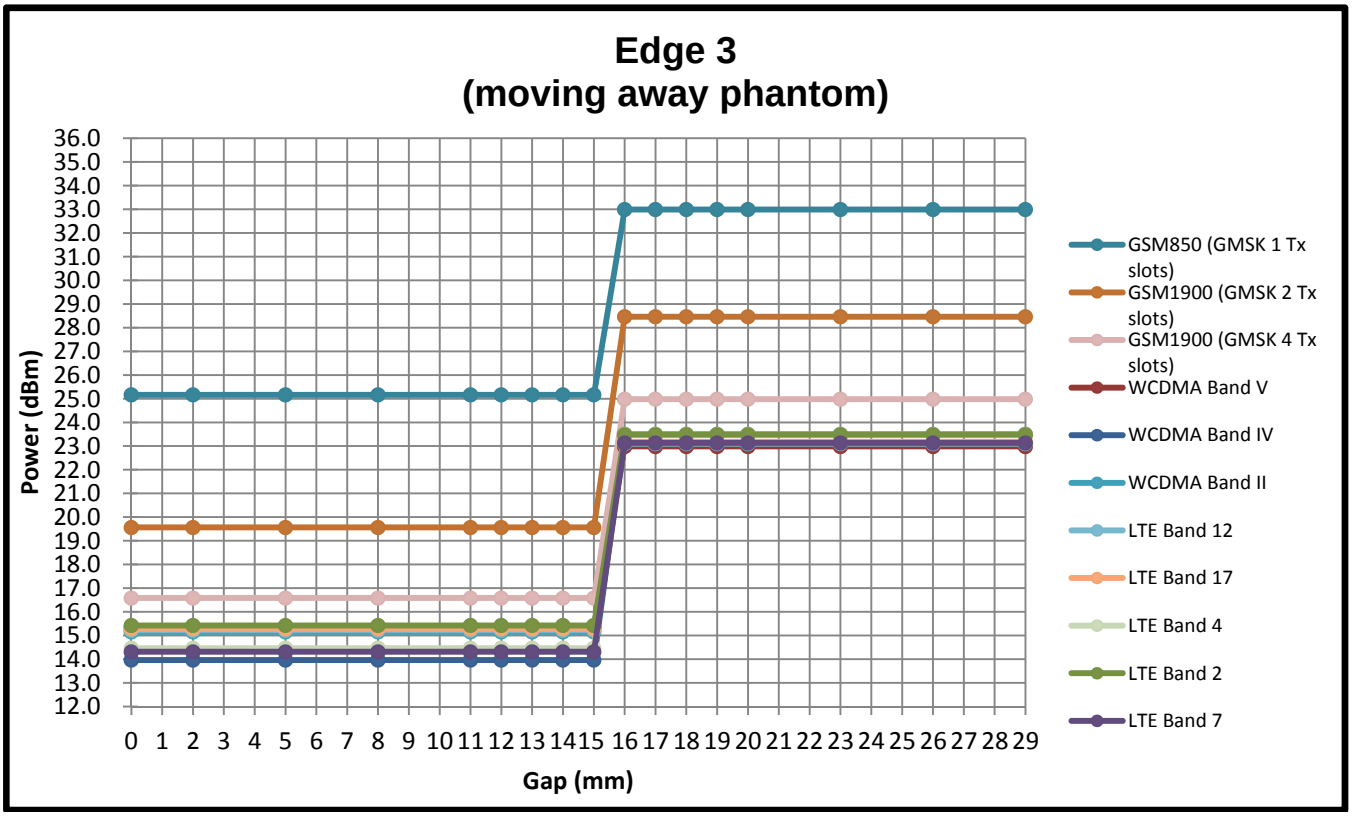
Power Measurement during Sensor Trigger distance testing

Band/Mode	Ch #	Measured power reduction (dBm)		Reduction Levels
		w/o power back-off	w/ power back-off	(dB)
GSM850 GPRS (GMSK 1 Tx slot)	189	32.82	24.96	7.86
GSM1900 GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot)	661	28.31	19.65	8.66
WCDMA Band V (RMC 12.2Kbps)	4182	22.88	15.06	7.82
WCDMA Band IV (RMC 12.2Kbps)	1413	23.49	13.96	9.53
WCDMA Band II (RMC 12.2Kbps)	9400	23.11	15.15	7.96
LTE Band 12 1RB 0 offset	23095	23.04	15.38	7.66
LTE Band 17 1RB 0 offset	23790	23.08	15.32	7.76
LTE Band 4 1RB 0offset	20175	23.49	14.46	9.03
LTE Band 2 1RB 0offset	18900	23.23	15.47	7.76
LTE Band 7 1RB 0offset	21100	23.07	14.18	8.89


Bottom Face
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
36.0
35.0
34.0
33.0
32.0
31.0
30.0
29.0
28.0
27.0
26.0
25.0
24.0
23.0
22.0
21.0
20.0
19.0
18.0
17.0
16.0
15.0
14.0
13.0
12.0
44 42 40 38 36 34 32 30 28 26 24 22 20 18 16 14 12 10 8 6 4 2 0
Gap (mm)
GSM850 (GMSK 1 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 2 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 4 Tx slots)
WCDMA Band IV
WCDMA Band V
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 12
LTE Band 17
LTE Band 4
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Bottom Face
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
36.0
35.0
34.0
33.0
32.0
31.0
30.0
29.0
28.0
27.0
26.0
25.0
24.0
23.0
22.0
21.0
20.0
19.0
18.0
17.0
16.0
15.0
14.0
13.0
12.0
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40
Gap (mm)
GSM850 (GMSK 1 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 2 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 4 Tx slots)
WCDMA Band V
WCDMA Band IV
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 12
LTE Band 17
LTE Band 4
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Edge 3
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
36.0
35.0
34.0
33.0
32.0
31.0
30.0
29.0
28.0
27.0
26.0
25.0
24.0
23.0
22.0
21.0
20.0
19.0
18.0
17.0
16.0
15.0
14.0
13.0
12.0
24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Gap (mm)
GSM850 (GMSK 1 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 2 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 4 Tx slots)
WCDMA Band V
WCDMA Band IV
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 12
LTE Band 17
LTE Band 4
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Edge 3
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
36.0
35.0
34.0
33.0
32.0
31.0
30.0
29.0
28.0
27.0
26.0
25.0
24.0
23.0
22.0
21.0
20.0
19.0
18.0
17.0
16.0
15.0
14.0
13.0
12.0
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
Gap (mm)
GSM850 (GMSK 1 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 2 Tx slots)
GSM1900 (GMSK 4 Tx slots)
WCDMA Band V
WCDMA Band IV
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 12
LTE Band 17
LTE Band 4
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

6. RF Exposure Limits

6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

6.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

7.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

7.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\mathbf{dm}}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}\mathbf{dv}}\right)$$

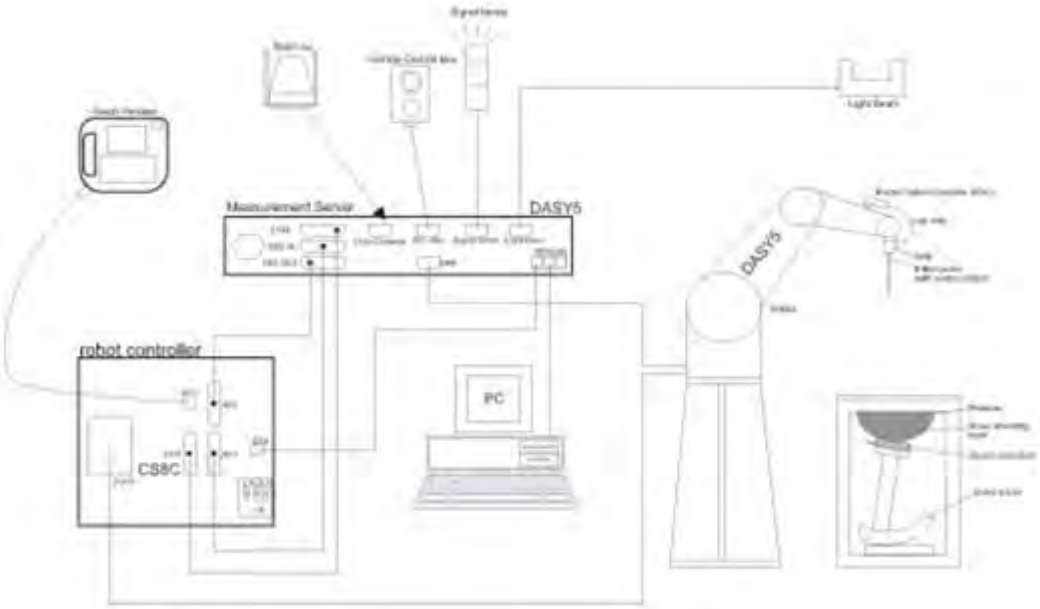
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\sigma}|\mathbf{E}|^{\mathbf{2}}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

8. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

9. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
(b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
(c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
(d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

(a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
(b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
(c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
(d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
(e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
(f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

(a) Power reference measurement
(b) Area scan
(c) Zoom scan
(d) Power drift measurement

9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

(a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
(b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
(c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
(d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
(e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

9.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

9.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

9.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

9.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

9.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

10. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1012	May 28, 2015	May 27, 2016
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	499	Mar. 20, 2015	Mar. 19, 2016
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1068	Nov. 14, 2014	Nov. 13, 2015
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d041	Mar. 24, 2015	Mar. 23, 2016
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	924	Nov. 19, 2014	Nov. 18, 2015
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1070	Nov. 19, 2014	Nov. 18, 2015
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE3	495	May 22, 2015	May 21, 2016
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3925	May 27, 2015	May 26, 2016
Wisewind	Thermometer	ETP-101	TM225	Oct. 21, 2014	Oct. 20, 2015
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201074414	Feb. 06, 2015	Feb. 05, 2016
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50266977	May 14, 2015	May 13, 2016
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515E	MY53211040	Jun. 12, 2015	Jun. 11, 2016
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Agilent	Signal Generator	N5181A	MY50145381	Dec. 11, 2014	Dec. 10, 2015
R&S	Signal Generator	MG3710A	6201502524	May 25, 2015	May 24, 2016
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46316648	Feb. 11, 2015	Feb. 10, 2016
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1126	Jul. 22, 2014	Jul. 21, 2015
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1138	Nov. 18, 2014	Nov. 17, 2015
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1419002	May 13, 2015	May 12, 2016
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1339124	May 13, 2015	May 12, 2016
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1349001	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1306099	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	FSP 7	101131	Jul. 10, 2014	Jul. 09, 2015
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note1	
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	Note1	
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	Note1	
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	Note1	
AR	Power Amplifier	5S1G4M2	0328767	Note1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-3W	162601250	Note1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZHL-42W+	13440021344	Note1	

General Note:

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.

11. System Verification

11.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
750	Head	22.2	0.898	42.852	0.89	41.90	0.90	2.27	±5	Jun. 28, 2015
835	Head	22.2	0.903	42.036	0.90	41.50	0.33	1.29	±5	Jun. 29, 2015
1750	Head	22.5	1.341	38.704	1.37	40.10	-2.12	-3.48	±5	Jun. 28, 2015
1900	Head	22.5	1.429	40.060	1.40	40.00	2.07	0.15	±5	Jun. 29, 2015
2450	Head	22.1	1.862	37.833	1.80	39.20	3.44	-3.49	±5	Jun. 30, 2015
2450	Head	22.3	1.871	38.277	1.80	39.20	3.94	-2.35	±5	Jul. 01, 2015
2600	Head	22.5	1.970	37.696	1.96	39.00	0.51	-3.34	±5	Jun. 28, 2015
750	Body	22.6	0.963	57.226	0.96	55.50	0.31	3.11	±5	Jun. 27, 2015
835	Body	22.6	0.978	56.124	0.97	55.20	0.82	1.67	±5	Jun. 27, 2015
1750	Body	22.5	1.453	52.531	1.49	53.40	-2.48	-1.63	±5	Jun. 24, 2015
1900	Body	22.5	1.548	54.387	1.52	53.30	1.84	2.04	±5	Jun. 24, 2015
1900	Body	22.5	1.536	53.580	1.52	53.30	1.05	0.53	±5	Jun. 26, 2015
2450	Body	22.1	2.018	53.075	1.95	52.70	3.49	0.71	±5	Jun. 30, 2015
2450	Body	22.3	2.035	51.417	1.95	52.70	4.36	-2.43	±5	Jul. 01, 2015
2600	Body	22.4	2.225	52.484	2.16	52.50	3.01	-0.03	±5	Jun. 25, 2015

11.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Targeted SAR (W/kg)	Normalized SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
Jun. 28, 2015	750	Head	250	1012	3925	495	2.10	8.22	8.4	2.19
Jun. 29, 2015	835	Head	250	499	3925	495	2.41	9.20	9.64	4.78
Jun. 28, 2015	1750	Head	250	1068	3925	495	8.83	36.80	35.32	-4.02
Jun. 29, 2015	1900	Head	250	5d041	3925	495	10.20	40.00	40.8	2.00
Jun. 30, 2015	2450	Head	250	924	3925	495	13.90	51.90	55.6	7.13
Jul. 01, 2015	2450	Head	250	924	3925	495	13.90	51.90	55.6	7.13
Jun. 28, 2015	2600	Head	250	1070	3925	495	13.60	56.90	54.4	-4.39
Jun. 27, 2015	750	Body	250	1012	3925	495	2.09	8.61	8.36	-2.90
Jun. 27, 2015	835	Body	250	499	3925	495	2.43	9.30	9.72	4.52
Jun. 24, 2015	1750	Body	250	1068	3925	495	9.14	38.00	36.56	-3.79
Jun. 24, 2015	1900	Body	250	5d041	3925	495	9.86	39.80	39.44	-0.90
Jun. 26, 2015	1900	Body	250	5d041	3925	495	9.78	39.80	39.12	-1.71
Jun. 30, 2015	2450	Body	250	924	3925	495	12.10	51.40	48.4	-5.84
Jul. 01, 2015	2450	Body	250	924	3925	495	12.70	51.40	50.8	-1.17
Jun. 25, 2015	2600	Body	250	1070	3925	495	14.40	55.30	57.6	4.16

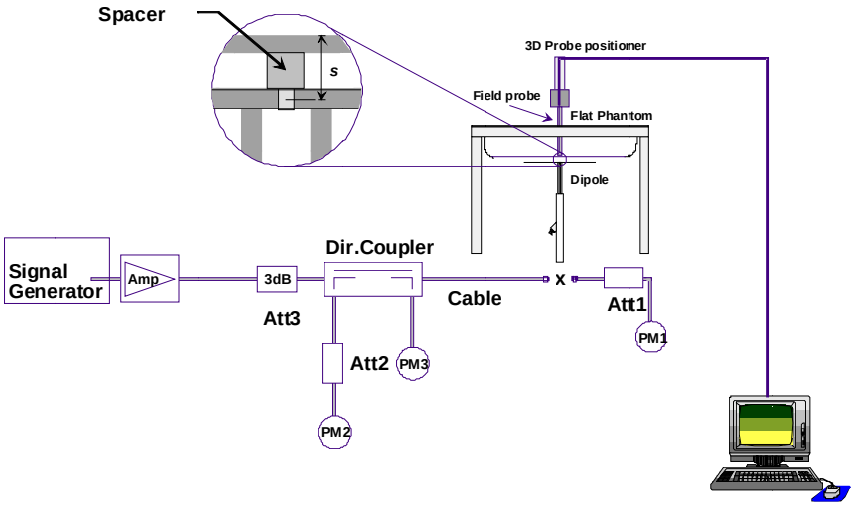


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

12. RF Exposure Positions

12.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M," the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE," and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

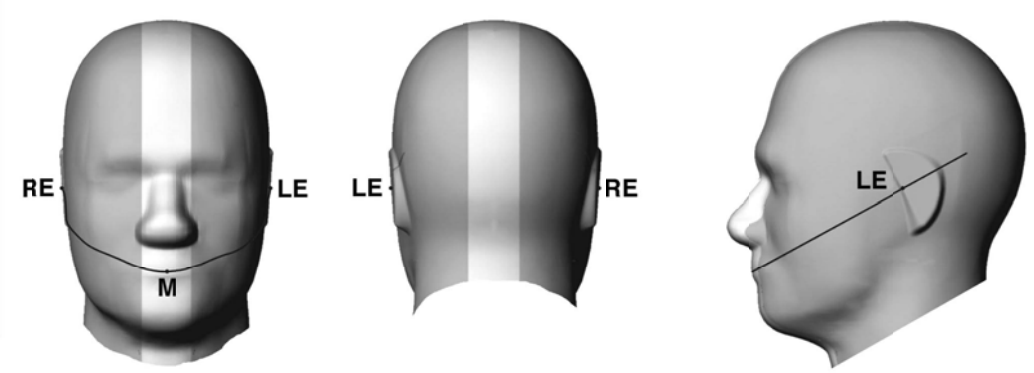


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

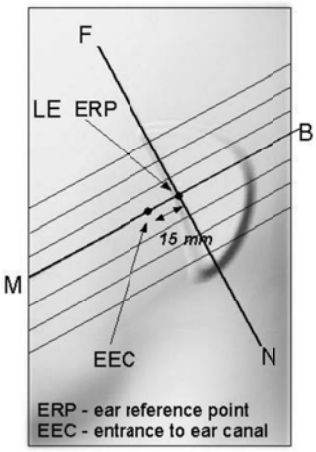


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

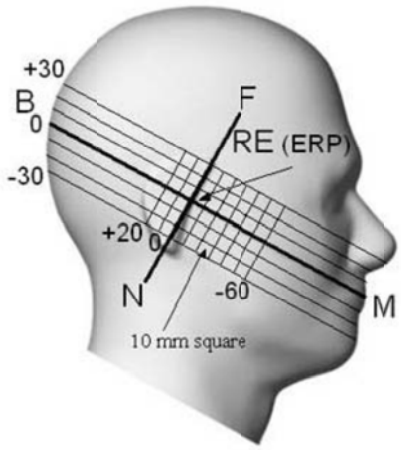


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

12.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

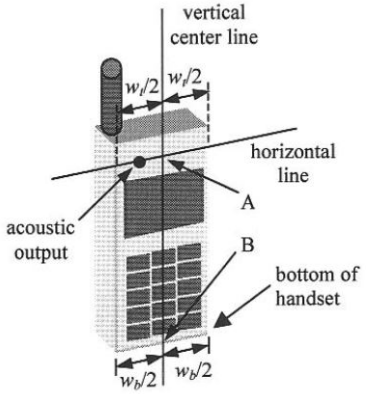


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

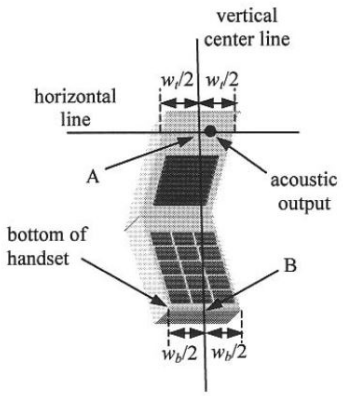


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

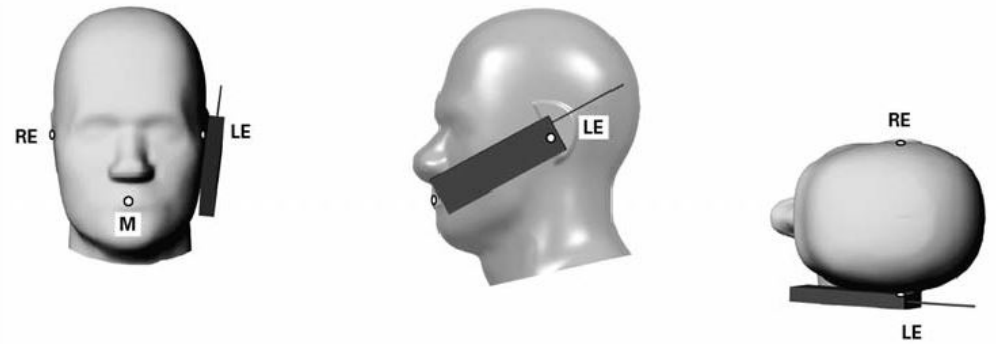


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

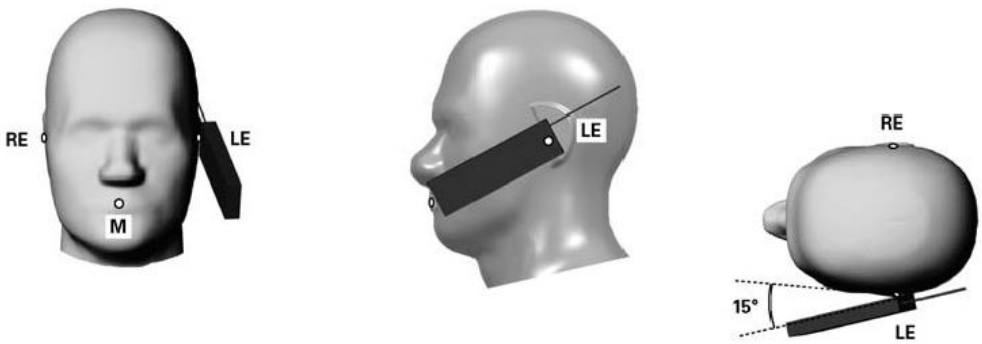


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.4 SAR Testing for Tablet

This device can be used also in full sized tablet exposure conditions, due to its size. Per FCC KDB 616217, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v05r02 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

For body SAR, EUT was tested in five different positions. They are bottom-face of tablet PC, Edge1, Edge2, Edge3 and Edge4. EUT has proximity sensor function, it would be on bottom-face and Edge 3 active, the sensor trigger distance is 1.2cm for bottom-face and 0.8cm for Edge3, EUT transmitting full power in normal mode was performed. Additional the surface of EUT is touching with phantom 0 cm for bottom-face and Edge3 with reduce power, Edge2, and Edge4 with full power.

13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

1. For DTM multi-slot class mode, the device was linked with base station simulator (Agilent E5515C) and transmit maximum power on maximum number of TX slots, i.e. one CS timeslot, and additional PS timeslots (1 for DTM class 5 and 9, 2 for DTM class 11) in one TDMA frame.
2. Agilent E5515C was used to setup the device operated under DTM mode for power measurement and SAR testing. For conducted power, the power of the burst for voice and the power of the bursts for data was reported separately in the table above, and the frame-average power is derived below to determine SAR testing.

   *DTM frame average power (dBm) = 10*log [∑(power of each slot, in mW)/8]*
3. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE and DTM modes are determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM1900.
5. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Body SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE and DTM modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the GPRS1Tx slots modes for GSM850 and GPRS 2Tx slots modes for GSM1900 were selected when EUT operating without power back-off, the GPRS1Tx slots modes for GSM850 and GPRS 4Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating with power back-off, according to the highest source-based time-averaged output power.

Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)

Band GSM850		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)		824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		32.98	32.75	32.92	33.50	23.98	23.75	23.92	24.50
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1		**32.99**	32.82	32.96	33.50	23.99	23.82	23.96	24.50
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1		29.17	29.34	29.44	30.00	23.17	23.34	23.44	24.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1		27.73	27.44	27.62	28.00	23.47	23.18	23.36	23.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1		25.92	26.12	25.84	27.00	22.92	23.12	22.84	24.00
EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5		26.53	26.50	26.46	27.00	17.53	17.50	17.46	18.00
EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5		23.89	23.84	23.79	24.00	17.89	17.84	17.79	18.00
EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5		22.18	22.31	22.27	23.00	17.92	18.05	18.01	18.74
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5		20.68	20.83	20.87	21.00	17.68	17.83	17.87	18.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.18	29.25	29.39	30.00	23.08	23.23	23.30	23.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.02	29.25	29.25	30.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.14	29.24	29.32	30.00	23.05	23.18	23.26	23.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.00	29.16	29.24	30.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	27.45	27.67	27.41	28.00	23.10	23.32	23.16	23.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	27.31	27.54	27.42	28.00				
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.00	29.12	29.26	30.00	21.12	21.23	21.29	21.94
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	23.80	23.91	23.68	24.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.23	29.23	29.22	30.00	21.28	21.31	21.27	21.94
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	23.76	23.89	23.74	24.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	27.30	27.40	27.25	28.00	20.36	20.44	20.33	21.10
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	22.21	22.26	22.20	23.00				
Band GSM1900		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)		1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		29.01	29.15	29.21	30.50	20.01	20.15	20.21	21.50
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1		29.02	29.19	**29.29**	30.50	20.02	20.19	20.29	21.50
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1		28.46	28.31	28.45	29.00	22.46	22.31	22.45	23.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1		26.38	26.22	26.33	27.00	22.12	21.96	22.07	22.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1		24.80	24.86	24.98	25.00	21.80	21.86	21.98	22.00
EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5		25.46	25.48	25.51	26.00	16.46	16.48	16.51	17.00
EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5		22.80	22.78	22.80	23.00	16.80	16.78	16.80	17.00
EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5		21.11	21.19	21.20	22.00	16.85	16.93	16.94	17.74
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5		19.70	19.77	19.85	20.00	16.70	16.77	16.85	17.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.41	28.37	28.56	29.00	22.34	22.35	22.52	22.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.31	28.38	28.52	29.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.39	28.27	28.51	29.00	22.32	22.27	22.48	22.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.29	28.31	28.49	29.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.34	26.36	26.45	27.00	22.04	22.14	22.16	22.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	26.28	26.42	26.40	27.00				
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.14	28.14	28.43	29.00	20.19	20.16	20.41	20.94
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	22.67	22.51	22.63	23.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.34	28.24	28.41	29.00	20.34	20.25	20.39	20.94
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	22.64	22.58	22.60	23.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.08	26.10	26.27	27.00	19.19	19.22	19.28	20.10
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	21.10	21.17	21.04	22.00				

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)

Band GSM850		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)		824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		25.09	24.94	25.06	26.00	16.09	15.94	16.06	17.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1		**25.16**	24.96	25.04	26.00	16.16	15.96	16.04	17.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1		21.83	21.88	21.82	22.00	15.83	15.88	15.82	16.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1		20.20	20.30	19.89	21.00	15.94	16.04	15.63	16.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1		18.44	18.58	18.59	19.00	15.44	15.58	15.59	16.00
EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5		24.69	24.63	24.54	25.00	15.69	15.63	15.54	16.00
EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5		21.02	21.17	21.51	22.00	15.02	15.17	15.51	16.00
EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5		19.34	19.51	19.94	20.00	15.08	15.25	15.68	15.74
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5		18.10	17.70	18.37	19.00	15.10	14.70	15.37	16.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.80	21.84	21.81	22.00	15.79	15.82	15.78	15.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.82	21.85	21.80	22.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.79	21.86	21.79	22.00	15.74	15.81	15.76	15.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.74	21.81	21.77	22.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	20.09	20.32	19.91	21.00	15.86	16.03	15.63	16.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	20.14	20.28	19.88	21.00				
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.76	21.84	21.75	22.00	15.40	15.48	15.60	15.98
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.05	21.14	21.48	22.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	21.80	21.82	21.76	22.00	15.39	15.45	15.59	15.98
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	20.99	21.08	21.46	22.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	20.22	20.25	19.78	21.00	15.36	15.47	15.56	16.10
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	19.28	19.44	19.84	20.00				
Band GSM1900		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)		1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		22.54	22.66	**22.84**	23.00	13.54	13.66	13.84	14.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot) – CS1		22.55	22.67	22.83	23.00	13.55	13.67	13.83	14.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots) – CS1		19.56	19.65	19.83	20.00	13.56	13.65	13.83	14.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots) – CS1		17.85	17.93	18.00	18.00	13.59	13.67	13.74	13.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots) – CS1		16.36	16.43	16.58	17.00	13.36	13.43	13.58	14.00
EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot) – MCS5		22.71	22.75	22.80	23.00	13.71	13.75	13.80	14.00
EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots) – MCS5		19.69	19.82	19.90	20.00	13.69	13.82	13.90	14.00
EDGE (8PSK, 3 Tx slots) – MCS5		17.86	17.94	17.96	18.00	13.60	13.68	13.70	13.74
EDGE (8PSK, 4 Tx slots) – MCS5		16.54	16.69	16.82	17.00	13.54	13.69	13.82	14.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.48	19.61	19.78	20.00	13.47	13.61	13.81	13.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.51	19.66	19.88	20.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.42	19.68	19.83	20.00	13.50	13.58	13.76	13.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.62	19.51	19.74	20.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	17.72	17.74	17.91	18.00	13.47	13.53	13.68	13.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	17.74	17.81	17.95	18.00				
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.40	19.62	19.68	20.00	13.50	13.66	13.75	13.98
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.64	19.74	19.85	20.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.55	19.69	19.82	20.00	13.51	13.71	13.73	13.98
	EDGE (8PSK, 1 Tx slot)	19.51	19.78	19.69	20.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	17.88	17.95	17.99	18.00	13.57	13.70	13.72	13.74
	EDGE (8PSK, 2 Tx slots)	17.81	17.96	17.98	18.00				

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c, and Δ_{CQI} = 24/15 with β_{hs} = 24/15 * β_c.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 5) (Note 6)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed}1: 47/15 β_{ed}2: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c .

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Setup Configuration

DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
   iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
   iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   v. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
      a). Subtest 1: β_c/β_d=2/15
      b). Subtest 2: β_c/β_d=12/15
      c). Subtest 3: β_c/β_d=15/8
      d). Subtest 4: β_c/β_d=15/4
   vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table.		
Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

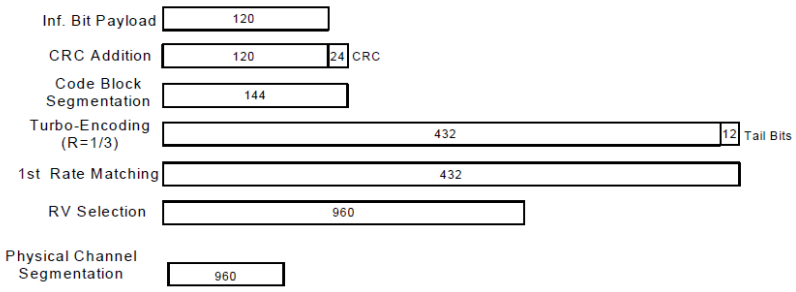


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

Setup Configuration

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for Head / Body exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)

Band			WCDMA Band V			WCDMA Band II			WCDMA Band IV		
TX Channel			4132	4182	4233	9262	9400	9538	1312	1413	1513
Rx Channel			4357	4407	4458	9662	9800	9938	1537	1638	1738
Frequency (MHz)			826.4	836.4	846.6	1852.4	1880	1907.6	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6
MPR (dB)	3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	22.93	22.81	22.87	22.89	23.06	22.92	23.31	23.42	23.20
	3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	**22.98**	22.88	22.96	22.92	**23.11**	22.99	23.38	**23.49**	23.28
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.22	22.17	22.35	22.28	22.41	22.16	22.55	22.61	22.32
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.26	22.19	22.20	22.33	22.45	22.20	22.57	22.57	22.40
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	21.69	21.59	21.74	21.82	21.89	21.71	22.03	22.15	21.97
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	21.69	21.63	21.64	21.75	21.87	21.69	22.08	22.13	21.98
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.23	22.16	22.33	22.26	22.39	22.15	22.54	22.60	22.30
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.24	22.18	22.18	22.30	22.40	22.10	22.51	22.56	22.36
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	21.68	21.58	21.70	21.81	21.88	21.70	22.05	22.14	21.94
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	21.65	21.60	21.69	21.74	21.86	21.68	22.05	22.13	21.95
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	21.95	21.62	21.81	22.23	22.05	22.23	22.25	22.39	22.26
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	21.14	21.16	21.22	21.04	21.07	21.01	21.27	21.48	21.16
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	20.99	20.70	20.95	21.10	21.25	21.17	21.25	21.22	21.10
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	21.73	21.56	21.58	21.17	21.29	21.16	21.78	21.88	21.78
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	21.95	21.99	22.02	22.06	22.26	22.19	22.30	22.45	22.40

Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)

Band			WCDMA Band V			WCDMA Band II			WCDMA Band IV		
TX Channel			4132	4182	4233	9262	9400	9538	1312	1413	1513
Rx Channel			4357	4407	4458	9662	9800	9938	1537	1638	1738
Frequency (MHz)			826.4	836.4	846.6	1852.4	1880	1907.6	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6
MPR (dB)	3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	15.26	14.98	15.23	14.79	15.06	14.72	13.79	13.91	13.95
	3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	**15.34**	15.06	15.32	14.83	**15.15**	14.76	13.86	13.96	**13.99**
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	14.72	14.44	14.73	14.26	14.52	13.99	13.25	13.38	13.51
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	14.66	14.36	14.75	14.20	14.44	13.95	13.06	13.24	13.31
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	13.94	13.67	14.07	13.56	13.79	13.51	12.56	12.66	12.79
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	14.02	13.76	14.45	13.67	13.88	13.44	12.51	12.63	12.77
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	14.70	14.38	14.68	14.21	14.48	13.95	13.22	13.30	13.47
0	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	14.66	14.35	14.68	14.16	14.41	13.91	13.02	13.21	13.30
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	13.91	13.64	14.02	13.51	13.71	13.44	12.53	12.55	12.70
0.5	3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	14.00	13.75	14.37	13.62	13.86	13.41	12.46	12.61	12.70
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	14.14	13.90	14.12	13.68	13.73	13.50	12.55	12.51	12.99
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	13.44	13.17	12.94	13.01	13.24	12.80	11.77	11.82	11.96
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	12.73	12.54	12.87	12.34	12.60	12.10	11.52	11.75	11.69
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	13.48	13.20	13.50	13.43	13.26	13.32	11.75	11.81	11.91
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	14.15	14.38	13.93	14.15	14.38	13.93	12.72	12.84	12.95

<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

Maximum Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor Inactive)

<LTE Band 12>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23060	23095	23130		
Frequency (MHz)				704	707.5	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.87	23.04	23.10	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	24	22.79	22.88	22.76		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.64	22.57	23.01		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.81	21.78	21.94	23.00	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.82	21.89	21.84		
10	QPSK	25	24	21.90	21.87	21.89		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.83	21.83	21.93		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.03	22.06	22.00	23.00	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	21.72	21.60	22.09		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.18	22.18	22.33		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.80	20.81	20.93	22.00	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.75	20.87	20.79		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.80	20.92	20.94		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.80	20.87	20.80		
Channel				23035	23095	23155	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				701.5	707.5	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.76	22.54	22.82	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.94	22.92	22.79		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.79	22.65	22.91		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.93	21.86	21.79	23.00	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	21.88	21.95	21.79		
5	QPSK	12	11	21.71	21.94	21.81		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.79	21.98	21.87		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.24	22.01	22.03	23.00	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.63	22.16	22.04		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.02	22.00	22.19		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.83	20.79	20.75	22.00	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.79	20.79	20.77		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.70	20.87	20.87		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.77	20.89	20.93		
Channel				23025	23095	23165	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				700.5	707.5	714.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.82	22.58	22.55	24.00	0
3	QPSK	1	7	22.90	22.90	22.91		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.78	22.92	22.90		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.91	21.89	21.77	23.00	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.91	21.96	21.85		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.91	21.95	21.87		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.93	21.93	21.82		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.23	22.15	22.07	23.00	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	22.06	22.16	22.07		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.10	22.15	22.17		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.79	20.77	20.60	22.00	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.03	20.84	20.85		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.03	20.95	20.81		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.73	20.98	20.56		

Channel				23017	23095	23173	Tune up Limit (dBm)	Target MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				699.7	707.5	715.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.63	22.76	22.69	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.69	22.87	22.90		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.59	22.74	22.85		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.88	22.82	22.74		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.93	22.96	22.89		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.79	22.91	22.92		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.87	21.87	21.88	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.19	22.04	22.12	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	21.97	22.08	22.08		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.98	22.20	22.03		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.97	21.99	21.81		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.02	22.02	21.96		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	21.66	22.07	21.99		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.52	20.78	20.43	22.00	0-2

<LTE Band 17>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	**23.18**	23.08	23.02	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	24	23.03	23.03	22.73		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.91	23.02	22.83		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.01	21.90	21.95	23.00	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.11	22.00	21.90		
10	QPSK	25	24	22.05	21.94	21.87		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.03	22.00	21.99		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.36	22.16	22.31	23.00	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	22.32	21.99	22.13		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.31	21.99	22.23		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.15	21.03	20.92	22.00	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.92	20.84	21.05		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.86	20.85	20.81		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.98	20.94	20.83		
Channel				23755	23790	23825	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.02	23.11	23.05	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.99	22.97	22.89		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.93	22.78	22.85		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.89	21.89	21.85	23.00	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	21.96	21.90	21.82		
5	QPSK	12	11	21.94	21.91	21.82		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.87	21.92	21.89		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.23	22.23	22.27	23.00	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.13	22.12	22.13		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.22	22.10	22.07		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.74	20.79	20.73	22.00	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.83	20.79	20.80		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.88	20.79	20.78		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.84	20.89	20.79		

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.44	23.49	23.46	24.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.31	23.30	23.33		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.03	23.12	23.35		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.28	22.37	22.30	23.00	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.24	22.24	22.12		
20	QPSK	50	49	22.15	22.18	22.08		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.24	22.25	22.16		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.47	22.45	22.49	23.00	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.46	22.42	22.44		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.30	22.34	22.38		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.20	21.26	21.18	22.00	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.11	21.23	21.09		
20	16QAM	50	49	21.11	21.05	20.96		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.11	21.24	21.12		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.20	23.29	23.35	24.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.03	23.23	23.00		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.07	23.02	23.18		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.26	22.36	22.22	23.00	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	22.17	22.21	22.09		
15	QPSK	36	37	22.09	22.12	22.02		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.18	22.28	22.08		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.47	22.46	22.48	23.00	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.34	22.44	22.32		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.39	22.33	22.41		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.09	21.26	21.18	22.00	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	21.05	21.21	20.97		
15	16QAM	36	37	20.89	21.11	20.91		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.07	21.10	21.06		
Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.16	23.29	23.12	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	24	23.15	23.34	23.07		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.25	23.20	23.34		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.17	22.30	22.09	23.00	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.05	22.19	22.06		
10	QPSK	25	24	22.16	22.16	22.02		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.19	22.28	22.01		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.44	22.49	22.44	23.00	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	22.37	22.48	22.23		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.32	22.47	22.41		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.06	21.22	21.05	22.00	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.04	21.20	21.05		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.97	21.00	20.98		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.90	21.13	20.97		

Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.31	23.16	22.99	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.11	23.33	23.17		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.14	23.09	23.25		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.06	22.25	22.07	23.00	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	22.17	22.12	22.02		
5	QPSK	12	11	22.13	22.12	22.05		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.08	22.18	22.07		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.43	22.44	22.27	23.00	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.33	22.49	22.24		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.30	22.42	22.29		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.13	21.03	20.88	22.00	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.95	21.04	20.90		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.96	21.04	20.92		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.03	21.28	20.95		
Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.13	23.19	23.00	24.00	0
3	QPSK	1	7	23.16	23.31	23.19		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.99	23.24	23.27		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.22	22.25	22.11	23.00	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.07	22.28	22.11		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.12	22.26	22.12		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.07	22.18	22.03		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.37	22.41	22.36	23.00	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	22.36	22.45	22.39		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.41	22.44	22.25		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.21	21.29	21.14	22.00	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.19	21.22	21.14		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.14	21.23	21.23		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.86	21.21	21.03		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.99	23.18	23.14	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.30	23.18	23.18		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.13	23.13	23.08		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.17	23.38	23.22		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.22	23.43	23.36		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.15	23.32	23.26		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.17	22.25	22.09	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.43	22.48	22.44	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	22.43	22.41	22.37		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.47	22.49	22.34		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.25	22.25	22.32		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.31	22.28	22.31		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	22.31	22.24	22.29		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.09	21.12	21.07	22.00	0-2

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.48	23.23	23.29	24.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.30	23.10	23.28		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.99	23.08	22.89		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.24	22.10	22.17	23.00	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.07	22.07	21.96		
20	QPSK	50	49	22.04	21.96	22.09		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.12	22.04	22.02		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.44	22.43	22.48	23.00	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.28	22.31	22.47		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.28	22.17	22.21		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.08	21.02	21.00	22.00	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.18	21.00	21.01		
20	16QAM	50	49	21.15	21.00	21.11		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.12	21.15	21.06		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.12	22.96	22.81	24.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.36	22.92	23.02		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.00	22.83	22.88		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.97	22.08	21.83	23.00	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	22.02	21.99	21.94		
15	QPSK	36	37	21.92	21.95	22.06		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.96	21.93	22.00		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.33	22.35	22.31	23.00	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.26	22.23	22.37		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.40	22.22	22.19		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.90	21.02	20.89	22.00	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	20.99	20.86	20.98		
15	16QAM	36	37	20.97	20.84	20.97		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.80	20.90	20.95		
Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.14	23.06	23.02	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	24	23.00	22.94	23.20		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.94	23.01	22.84		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.91	22.02	21.93	23.00	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.97	21.97	21.95		
10	QPSK	25	24	21.94	21.96	21.98		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.93	22.00	21.99		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.30	22.27	22.29	23.00	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	22.27	22.05	22.22		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.04	22.26	22.23		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.89	21.00	20.93	22.00	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.96	20.95	20.97		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.91	21.03	20.98		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.93	20.90	20.97		

Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.07	23.04	23.06	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.05	22.96	22.91		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.72	23.10	22.68		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.94	21.94	22.07	23.00	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	21.91	21.93	21.86		
5	QPSK	12	11	21.88	21.94	21.92		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.84	21.90	21.87		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.08	22.22	22.18	23.00	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.16	22.26	22.17		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.07	22.15	22.13		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.85	20.88	20.99	22.00	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.87	20.89	20.90		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.85	20.81	20.98		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.85	20.96	20.89		
Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.01	23.04	23.02	24.00	0
3	QPSK	1	7	23.06	23.08	23.07		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.08	22.97	22.74		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.03	21.92	21.98	23.00	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.87	21.97	21.95		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.89	21.97	21.90		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.87	22.00	21.92		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.21	22.25	22.27	23.00	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	22.18	22.21	22.20		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.26	22.28	22.25		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.87	20.93	21.16	22.00	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.83	21.11	21.15		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.87	21.18	21.23		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.84	20.99	21.11		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.03	22.88	22.94	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.06	22.90	22.92		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.86	22.91	22.63		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.91	22.98	22.91		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.08	23.01	22.90		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.04	22.91	22.86		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.82	21.92	21.97	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.21	22.28	22.15	23.00	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	22.17	22.21	22.13		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.24	22.25	22.06		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.09	22.06	22.05		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.12	21.96	22.05		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	22.13	22.17	22.01		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.71	20.78	20.93	22.00	0-2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	**23.13**	23.07	22.98	24.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.87	22.86	22.91		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.73	22.97	22.89		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.18	21.99	22.16	23.00	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.94	22.04	21.99		
20	QPSK	50	49	21.95	22.00	21.85		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.98	21.96	21.97		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.46	22.44	22.33	23.00	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.16	22.34	22.31		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.08	21.77	21.99		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.03	21.13	21.21	22.00	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.89	21.18	21.10		
20	16QAM	50	49	20.91	21.15	20.98		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.04	21.17	21.00		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.12	23.11	22.86	24.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.83	23.01	22.76		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.04	22.92	22.56		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.97	22.07	21.80	23.00	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	22.07	22.00	21.76		
15	QPSK	36	37	21.94	22.08	21.75		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.96	22.09	21.83		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.31	22.29	22.14	23.00	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.15	22.16	21.98		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.18	22.00	21.93		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.08	21.16	20.94	22.00	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	21.08	21.02	20.82		
15	16QAM	36	37	21.01	21.01	20.91		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.98	21.11	21.01		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.05	22.80	22.83	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	24	22.94	22.67	22.70		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.70	22.68	22.50		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.88	21.93	21.77	23.00	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.92	21.92	21.87		
10	QPSK	25	24	21.97	21.92	21.74		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.93	21.99	21.81		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.42	22.20	22.13	23.00	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	22.20	22.12	22.01		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.25	22.11	21.87		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.84	20.78	20.85	22.00	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.86	20.95	20.79		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.99	20.95	20.85		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.96	20.84	20.86		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.88	22.88	22.99	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.80	22.80	22.74		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.81	22.81	22.68		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.95	21.95	22.06	23.00	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	21.87	21.87	21.83		
5	QPSK	12	11	21.90	21.90	21.75		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.91	21.91	21.86		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.17	22.17	22.34	23.00	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.13	22.13	22.06		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.10	22.10	22.12		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.96	20.96	21.14	22.00	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	21.00	21.00	20.93		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.96	20.96	20.91		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.89	20.89	20.98		

Reduced Average RF Power (Proximity Sensor active)

<LTE Band 12>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23060	23095	23130		
Frequency (MHz)				704	707.5	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	15.08	15.38	15.22	15.50	0
10	QPSK	1	24	14.87	15.25	15.02		
10	QPSK	1	49	15.07	15.15	15.09		
10	QPSK	25	0	14.99	15.16	15.15	15.50	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	14.93	15.09	15.07		
10	QPSK	25	24	14.97	15.10	15.14		
10	QPSK	50	0	15.01	15.20	15.19		
10	16QAM	1	0	15.16	15.22	15.22	15.50	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	15.07	15.37	15.34		
10	16QAM	1	49	15.27	15.29	15.32		
10	16QAM	25	0	14.96	15.04	15.25	15.50	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	14.97	15.21	15.23		
10	16QAM	25	24	15.00	15.15	15.30		
10	16QAM	50	0	14.87	15.06	15.04		
Channel				23035	23095	23155	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				701.5	707.5	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	15.17	15.00	14.87	15.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	15.05	15.01	14.99		
5	QPSK	1	24	15.06	14.90	15.07		
5	QPSK	12	0	15.01	15.02	14.90	15.50	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	15.01	15.00	14.93		
5	QPSK	12	11	14.96	15.05	14.92		
5	QPSK	25	0	14.99	15.02	14.98		
5	16QAM	1	0	15.36	15.29	15.21	15.50	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	15.31	15.22	15.07		
5	16QAM	1	24	15.21	15.20	15.20		
5	16QAM	12	0	14.94	14.95	14.90	15.50	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	15.01	15.03	15.01		
5	16QAM	12	11	14.94	14.99	14.98		
5	16QAM	25	0	14.88	14.96	14.93		
Channel				23025	23095	23165	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				700.5	707.5	714.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	14.98	14.99	14.87	15.50	0
3	QPSK	1	7	15.04	15.11	14.95		
3	QPSK	1	14	15.13	15.20	14.92		
3	QPSK	8	0	15.04	15.05	15.02	15.50	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	15.06	15.14	15.09		
3	QPSK	8	7	15.07	15.12	15.10		
3	QPSK	15	0	14.96	15.02	15.07		
3	16QAM	1	0	15.32	15.25	15.23	15.50	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	15.28	15.28	15.32		
3	16QAM	1	14	15.28	15.35	15.25		
3	16QAM	8	0	15.00	15.32	15.09	15.50	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	15.12	15.25	15.06		
3	16QAM	8	7	15.13	15.35	14.97		
3	16QAM	15	0	14.89	14.97	15.01		

Channel				23017	23095	23173	Tune up Limit (dBm)	Target MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				699.7	707.5	715.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	14.90	14.91	14.81	15.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	14.92	15.12	14.97		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	14.81	14.97	14.93		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	15.01	15.05	15.03		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	15.15	15.13	15.06		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	14.90	14.97	14.95		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	14.95	14.92	14.93	15.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	15.24	15.06	15.03	15.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	15.13	15.11	15.18		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	15.16	15.05	15.04		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	15.06	15.09	14.91		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	15.05	15.07	14.93		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	15.00	15.10	15.00		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	14.83	14.92	14.88	15.50	0-2

<LTE Band 17>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	15.28	**15.32**	15.31	15.50	0
10	QPSK	1	24	14.88	14.76	14.94		
10	QPSK	1	49	14.88	14.86	15.00		
10	QPSK	25	0	14.96	14.99	14.93	15.50	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	14.88	14.88	14.90		
10	QPSK	25	24	14.96	14.96	14.89		
10	QPSK	50	0	14.99	15.03	15.02		
10	16QAM	1	0	15.27	15.18	15.14	15.50	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	15.13	15.09	15.19		
10	16QAM	1	49	15.22	15.16	15.21		
10	16QAM	25	0	15.00	15.03	14.97	15.50	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	15.00	14.97	15.00		
10	16QAM	25	24	15.03	14.93	15.03		
10	16QAM	50	0	14.87	14.98	14.91		
Channel				23755	23790	23825	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	14.97	14.88	14.77	15.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	14.95	14.72	14.76		
5	QPSK	1	24	14.98	14.63	14.90		
5	QPSK	12	0	14.79	14.87	14.83	15.50	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	14.90	14.77	14.85		
5	QPSK	12	11	14.90	14.83	14.83		
5	QPSK	25	0	14.95	14.88	14.89		
5	16QAM	1	0	15.20	15.30	15.13	15.50	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	15.07	15.06	15.06		
5	16QAM	1	24	15.13	15.14	15.10		
5	16QAM	12	0	14.75	14.92	14.82	15.50	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	14.87	14.83	14.72		
5	16QAM	12	11	14.97	14.83	14.78		
5	16QAM	25	0	14.91	14.96	14.97		

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	14.47	14.46	**14.49**	14.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	14.39	14.40	14.39		
20	QPSK	1	99	14.27	14.03	14.25		
20	QPSK	50	0	14.32	14.37	14.48	14.50	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	14.30	14.35	14.25		
20	QPSK	50	49	14.29	14.28	14.14		
20	QPSK	100	0	14.31	14.43	14.25		
20	16QAM	1	0	14.43	14.43	14.48	14.50	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	14.47	14.34	14.43		
20	16QAM	1	99	14.31	14.37	14.37		
20	16QAM	50	0	14.33	14.41	14.38	14.50	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	14.24	14.41	14.32		
20	16QAM	50	49	14.34	14.27	14.23		
20	16QAM	100	0	14.32	14.41	14.34		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	14.41	14.45	14.41	14.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	14.38	14.26	14.15		
15	QPSK	1	74	14.01	14.18	14.16		
15	QPSK	36	0	14.21	14.37	14.38	14.50	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	14.23	14.31	14.13		
15	QPSK	36	37	14.17	14.23	14.10		
15	QPSK	75	0	14.23	14.29	14.22		
15	16QAM	1	0	14.36	14.35	14.32	14.50	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	14.35	14.31	14.41		
15	16QAM	1	74	14.32	14.37	14.42		
15	16QAM	36	0	14.26	14.32	14.34	14.50	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	14.20	14.29	14.21		
15	16QAM	36	37	14.31	14.09	14.12		
15	16QAM	75	0	14.28	14.33	14.19		
Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	14.35	14.41	14.25	14.50	0
10	QPSK	1	24	14.32	14.33	14.14		
10	QPSK	1	49	14.03	14.24	14.28		
10	QPSK	25	0	14.22	14.33	14.10	14.50	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	14.19	14.30	14.14		
10	QPSK	25	24	14.19	14.26	14.03		
10	QPSK	50	0	14.21	14.30	14.06		
10	16QAM	1	0	14.32	14.35	14.21	14.50	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	14.43	14.34	14.10		
10	16QAM	1	49	14.35	14.27	14.24		
10	16QAM	25	0	14.30	14.38	14.28	14.50	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	14.35	14.35	14.23		
10	16QAM	25	24	14.23	14.26	14.24		
10	16QAM	50	0	14.10	14.29	14.18		

Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	14.25	14.32	14.08	14.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	14.20	14.41	14.18		
5	QPSK	1	24	14.05	14.20	13.98		
5	QPSK	12	0	14.09	14.26	14.01	14.50	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	14.17	14.20	14.15		
5	QPSK	12	11	14.17	14.19	14.16		
5	QPSK	25	0	14.15	14.19	14.10		
5	16QAM	1	0	14.34	14.39	14.36	14.50	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	14.40	14.03	14.35		
5	16QAM	1	24	14.42	14.38	14.44		
5	16QAM	12	0	14.16	14.31	13.95	14.50	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	14.16	14.28	14.10		
5	16QAM	12	11	14.14	14.27	14.11		
5	16QAM	25	0	14.11	14.23	14.32		
Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	14.30	14.15	14.02	14.50	0
3	QPSK	1	7	14.18	14.22	14.19		
3	QPSK	1	14	14.00	14.16	14.11		
3	QPSK	8	0	14.22	14.31	14.09	14.50	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	14.28	14.24	14.13		
3	QPSK	8	7	14.21	14.32	14.12		
3	QPSK	15	0	14.18	14.26	14.14		
3	16QAM	1	0	14.35	14.37	14.32	14.50	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	14.31	14.46	14.25		
3	16QAM	1	14	14.34	14.39	14.29		
3	16QAM	8	0	14.35	14.31	14.26	14.50	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	14.12	14.38	14.26		
3	16QAM	8	7	14.32	14.25	14.30		
3	16QAM	15	0	14.22	14.37	14.29		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	14.29	14.32	14.38	14.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	14.37	14.46	14.22		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	14.24	14.33	14.15		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	14.29	14.31	14.36		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	14.33	14.33	14.37		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	14.25	14.32	14.21		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	14.31	14.30	14.26	14.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	14.40	14.33	14.33	14.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	14.34	14.37	14.41		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	14.31	14.34	14.31		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	14.37	14.39	14.38		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	14.34	14.37	14.42		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	14.35	14.34	14.33		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	14.30	14.14	14.29	14.50	0-2

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	15.42	15.47	15.43	15.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	15.36	15.40	15.41		
20	QPSK	1	99	15.25	15.25	15.41		
20	QPSK	50	0	15.32	15.35	15.32	15.50	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	15.21	15.31	15.23		
20	QPSK	50	49	15.20	15.24	15.28		
20	QPSK	100	0	15.19	15.29	15.22		
20	16QAM	1	0	15.35	15.33	15.25	15.50	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	15.39	15.31	15.40		
20	16QAM	1	99	15.44	15.35	15.37		
20	16QAM	50	0	15.39	15.39	15.38	15.50	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	15.24	15.32	15.26		
20	16QAM	50	49	15.15	15.27	15.28		
20	16QAM	100	0	15.21	15.39	15.21		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	15.30	15.11	15.33	15.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	15.27	15.21	15.36		
15	QPSK	1	74	15.25	15.18	15.17		
15	QPSK	36	0	15.25	15.27	15.11	15.50	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	15.28	15.21	15.21		
15	QPSK	36	37	15.18	15.19	15.32		
15	QPSK	75	0	15.31	15.23	15.29		
15	16QAM	1	0	15.37	15.39	15.36	15.50	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	15.35	15.34	15.37		
15	16QAM	1	74	15.23	15.37	15.32		
15	16QAM	36	0	15.26	15.28	15.15	15.50	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	15.28	15.15	15.21		
15	16QAM	36	37	15.18	15.17	15.24		
15	16QAM	75	0	15.31	15.24	15.29		
Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	15.28	15.21	15.33	15.50	0
10	QPSK	1	24	15.20	15.21	15.21		
10	QPSK	1	49	15.17	15.15	15.41		
10	QPSK	25	0	15.18	15.19	15.18	15.50	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	15.28	15.25	15.21		
10	QPSK	25	24	15.24	15.12	15.17		
10	QPSK	50	0	15.16	15.27	15.31		
10	16QAM	1	0	15.30	15.24	15.39	15.50	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	15.40	15.14	15.41		
10	16QAM	1	49	15.37	15.22	15.41		
10	16QAM	25	0	15.17	15.32	15.37	15.50	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	15.21	15.16	15.33		
10	16QAM	25	24	15.25	15.17	15.39		
10	16QAM	50	0	15.26	15.24	15.32		

Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	15.29	15.33	15.11	15.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	15.11	15.23	15.09		
5	QPSK	1	24	15.17	15.24	15.12		
5	QPSK	12	0	15.12	15.18	15.18	15.50	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	15.22	15.21	15.14		
5	QPSK	12	11	15.18	15.30	15.17		
5	QPSK	25	0	15.19	15.22	15.16		
5	16QAM	1	0	15.34	15.34	15.36	15.50	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	15.41	14.93	15.38		
5	16QAM	1	24	15.38	15.39	15.39		
5	16QAM	12	0	15.17	15.11	15.20	15.50	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	15.14	15.14	15.07		
5	16QAM	12	11	15.11	15.13	15.10		
5	16QAM	25	0	15.11	15.07	15.28		
Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	15.09	15.11	15.09	15.50	0
3	QPSK	1	7	15.30	15.23	15.20		
3	QPSK	1	14	15.08	15.02	15.12		
3	QPSK	8	0	15.30	15.18	15.16	15.50	0-1
3	QPSK	8	4	15.24	15.18	15.22		
3	QPSK	8	7	15.21	15.12	15.19		
3	QPSK	15	0	15.09	15.15	15.10		
3	16QAM	1	0	15.40	15.35	15.42	15.50	0-1
3	16QAM	1	7	15.40	15.43	15.40		
3	16QAM	1	14	15.38	15.10	15.45		
3	16QAM	8	0	15.22	15.23	15.23	15.50	0-2
3	16QAM	8	4	15.43	15.22	15.21		
3	16QAM	8	7	15.27	15.19	15.28		
3	16QAM	15	0	15.21	15.22	15.22		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	15.20	15.23	15.17	15.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	2	15.43	15.25	15.24		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	15.10	15.18	15.01		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	15.21	15.33	15.07		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	15.35	15.35	15.10		
1.4	QPSK	3	2	15.21	15.26	15.09		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	15.13	15.25	15.17	15.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	15.37	15.37	15.34	15.50	0-1
1.4	16QAM	1	2	15.28	15.33	15.27		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	15.38	15.36	15.38		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	15.23	15.38	15.21		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	15.23	15.40	15.29		
1.4	16QAM	3	2	15.18	15.38	15.33		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	15.00	15.21	14.99	15.50	0-2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	14.31	14.18	**14.48**	14.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	14.26	14.17	14.27		
20	QPSK	1	99	14.12	13.84	14.10		
20	QPSK	50	0	14.15	14.16	14.30	14.50	0-1
20	QPSK	50	24	14.09	14.09	14.10		
20	QPSK	50	49	14.06	14.04	14.07		
20	QPSK	100	0	14.13	14.13	14.07		
20	16QAM	1	0	14.46	14.44	14.33	14.50	0-1
20	16QAM	1	49	14.24	14.35	14.01		
20	16QAM	1	99	14.25	14.41	13.81		
20	16QAM	50	0	14.28	14.17	14.05	14.50	0-2
20	16QAM	50	24	14.14	14.25	14.06		
20	16QAM	50	49	14.10	14.20	13.91		
20	16QAM	100	0	14.15	14.19	14.02		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	14.32	14.22	14.34	14.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	14.15	14.10	13.98		
15	QPSK	1	74	14.02	14.07	13.93		
15	QPSK	36	0	14.15	14.14	14.11	14.50	0-1
15	QPSK	36	18	14.13	14.14	14.01		
15	QPSK	36	37	14.09	14.10	13.93		
15	QPSK	75	0	14.12	14.11	14.05		
15	16QAM	1	0	14.46	14.42	14.41	14.50	0-1
15	16QAM	1	37	14.29	14.38	14.24		
15	16QAM	1	74	14.25	14.26	14.09		
15	16QAM	36	0	14.00	14.09	14.17	14.50	0-2
15	16QAM	36	18	14.09	14.01	13.97		
15	16QAM	36	37	14.05	13.95	13.95		
15	16QAM	75	0	13.96	14.18	14.09		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	14.23	14.14	14.12	14.50	0
10	QPSK	1	24	14.17	14.11	13.95		
10	QPSK	1	49	13.92	13.98	13.83		
10	QPSK	25	0	14.15	14.08	14.08	14.50	0-1
10	QPSK	25	12	14.20	14.11	13.94		
10	QPSK	25	24	14.08	14.10	13.87		
10	QPSK	50	0	14.14	14.11	13.93		
10	16QAM	1	0	14.42	14.35	14.35	14.50	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	14.38	14.31	14.25		
10	16QAM	1	49	14.26	14.26	14.20		
10	16QAM	25	0	14.21	14.18	14.12	14.50	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	14.25	14.09	13.91		
10	16QAM	25	24	14.14	14.23	13.91		
10	16QAM	50	0	14.03	14.03	13.94		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	14.19	14.16	13.96	14.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	14.02	14.06	13.93		
5	QPSK	1	24	14.16	13.88	13.65		
5	QPSK	12	0	14.13	14.13	13.93	14.50	0-1
5	QPSK	12	6	14.13	14.09	13.94		
5	QPSK	12	11	14.11	14.09	13.89		
5	QPSK	25	0	14.09	14.11	13.91		
5	16QAM	1	0	14.45	14.38	14.20	14.50	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	14.29	14.22	14.18		
5	16QAM	1	24	14.33	14.29	14.01		
5	16QAM	12	0	14.18	14.08	13.87	14.50	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	14.07	14.09	13.79		
5	16QAM	12	11	14.13	14.08	13.81		
5	16QAM	25	0	14.18	14.05	13.90		

<WLAN Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. For WLAN SAR testing was performed on single antenna RF power in SISO mode is larger or equal to the single antenna RF power in MIMO mode, and for RF exposure assessment of MIMO mode simultaneous transmission exclusion analysis was performed with SAR test results of each antenna in SISO mode.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
   a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
   b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
   c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

<2.4GHz WLAN >

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	12.46	12.50	97.63
		CH 6	2437		12.32	12.50	
		CH 11	2462		12.48	12.50	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	11.61	12.00	87.18
		CH 6	2437		11.88	12.00	
		CH 11	2462		11.98	12.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	9.71	10.00	85.23
		CH 6	2437		9.84	10.00	
		CH 11	2462		9.85	10.00	

<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

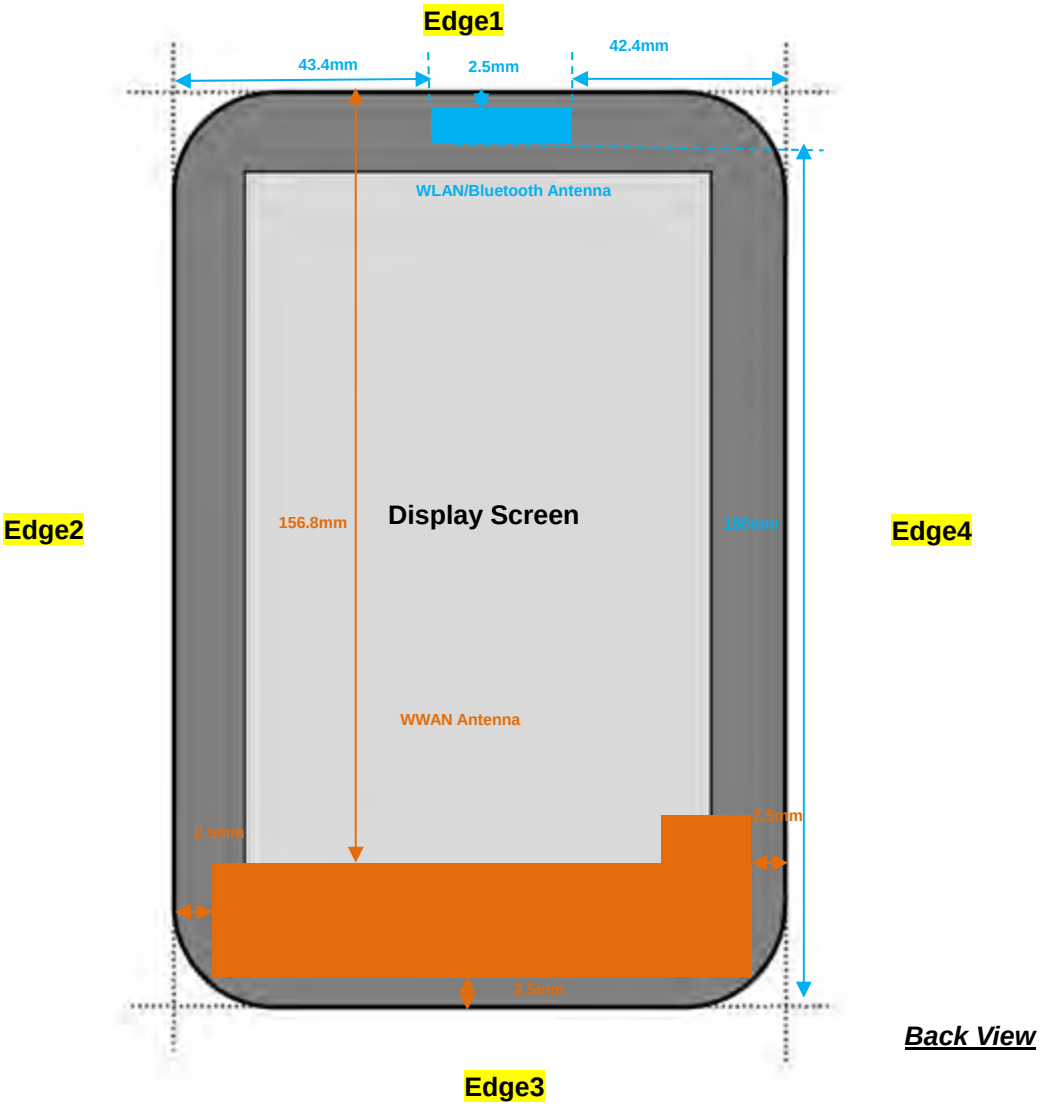
General Note:

1. For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.
2. The duty factor is selected theoretical 83.3% perform Bluetooth SAR testing.

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	9.36	7.29	7.28
	CH 39	2441	**10.30**	8.25	8.23
	CH 78	2480	9.20	7.08	7.12

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.0 with LE	CH 00	2402	-0.08
	CH 19	2440	0.46
	CH 39	2480	0.17

14. Antenna Location



Length: 190mm
Width: 99.8mm

General Note:

1. The below table, when the distance is < 50 mm exclusion threshold is "Ratio", when the distance is > 50 mm exclusion threshold is "mW"
2. Maximum power is the source-based time-average power and represents the maximum RF output power among production units
3. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for larger devices, the test separation distance of adjacent edge configuration is determined by the closest separation between the antenna and the user.
4. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, standalone SAR test exclusion threshold is applied; If the test separation distance is < 5mm, 5mm is used to determine SAR exclusion threshold.
5. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*)/(*min. test separation distance, mm*)] ·[√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison
6. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, at 100 MHz to 6 GHz and for *test separation distances* > 50 mm, the SAR test exclusion threshold is determined according to the following
   a) [Threshold at 50 mm in step 1) + (test separation distance - 50 mm)·(f(MHz)/150)] mW, at 100 MHz to 1500 MHz
   b) [Threshold at 50 mm in step 1) + (test separation distance - 50 mm)·10] mW at > 1500 MHz and ≤ 6 GHz
7. For the Bottom-face and Edge 3 that proximity sensor power reduction are applied for SAR compliance, additional SAR testing at “sensor trigger distance – 1mm” with EUT transmitting full power in normal mode were performed.

SAR test exclusion table distance is ≤ 50mm

	Wireless Interface	GPRS 850 Class 8	GPRS 1900 Class 10	WCDMA Band V	WCDMA Band IV	WCDMA Band II	LTE Band 12	LTE Band 17	LTE Band 4	LTE Band 2	LTE Band 7	BT	802.11b
Exposure Position	Calculated Frequency	848MHz	1909MHz	846MHz	1750MHz	1907MHz	715MHz	713MHz	1754MHz	1909MHz	2570MHz	2480MHz	2462MHz
	Maximum power (dBm)	24.5	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	11	12.5
	Maximum rated power(mW)	282.0	200.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	13.0	18.0
Bottom Face	Separation distance(mm)	5.0										5.0	5.0
	exclusion threshold	51.9	55.3	46.2	66.4	69.3	42.5	42.4	66.5	69.4	80.5	4.1	5.7
	Testing required?	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Edge 1	Separation distance(mm)											2.5	2.5
	exclusion threshold											4.1	5.7
	Testing required?											**Yes**	**Yes**
Edge 2	Separation distance(mm)	2.5										43.4	43.4
	exclusion threshold	51.9	0.5	0.7	66.4	69.3	42.5	42.4	66.5	69.4	80.5	0.4	0.6
	Testing required?	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**
Edge 3	Separation distance(mm)	2.5											
	exclusion threshold	51.9	55.3	46.2	66.4	69.3	42.5	42.4	66.5	69.4	80.5		
	Testing required?	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**		
Edge 4	Separation distance(mm)	2.5										42.4	42.4
	exclusion threshold	51.9	0.5	0.7	66.4	69.3	42.5	42.4	66.5	69.4	80.5	0.5	0.6
	Testing required?	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**

SAR test exclusion table distance is > 50mm

	Wireless Interface	GPRS 850 Class 8	GPRS 1900 Class 10	WCDMA Band V	WCDMA Band IV	WCDMA Band II	LTE Band 12	LTE Band 17	LTE Band 4	LTE Band 2	LTE Band 7	BT	802.11b
Exposure Position	Calculated Frequency	848MHz	1909MHz	846MHz	1750MHz	1907MHz	715MHz	713MHz	1754MHz	1909MHz	2570MHz	2480MHz	2462MHz
	Maximum power (dBm)	24.5	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	11	12.5
	Maximum rated power(mW)	282.0	200.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	251.0	13.0	18.0
Edge 1	Separation distance(mm)	156.8											
	exclusion threshold	767.0	1177.0	765.0	1181.0	1177.0	686.0	685.0	1181.0	1177.0	1162.0		
	Testing required?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**		
Edge 3	Separation distance(mm)											180.0	180.0
	exclusion threshold											1445.0	1446.0
	Testing required?											**No**	**No**

15. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
   a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
   b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
   c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
   d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
   - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
   - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
   - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. For the exposure positions that proximity sensor power reduction is applied for SAR compliance, additional SAR testing with EUT transmitting full power in normal mode was performed; 1.2cm for bottom face, 0.8cm for edge 3.
4. According to the setup photo radius dimension (X=0.95mm, Y=1.3mm, Z=1.45mm), for X<Z and Y<Z, that does not complied curved test condition. Per KDB 616217 D04v01r01, SAR at the curved surface is not necessary.
5. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
6. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE and DTM modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (1Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM1900.
7. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Body SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE and DTM modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the GPRS1Tx slots modes for GSM850 and GPRS 2Tx slots modes for GSM1900 were selected when EUT operating without power back-off, the GPRS1Tx slots modes for GSM850 and GPRS 4Tx slots modes was selected when EUT operating with power back-off, according to the highest source-based time-averaged output power.
8. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for next to the ear head / Body exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
9. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.
10. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
11. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
12. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
13. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
14. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
15. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r01, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

16. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
17. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
18. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

15.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Right Cheek	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0	0.046	0.052
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Right Cheek	OFF	189	836.4	32.82	33.50	1.169	-0.12	0.046	0.054
#01	**GSM850**	**GPRS (1 Tx slot)**	**Right Cheek**	**OFF**	**251**	**848.8**	**32.96**	**33.50**	**1.132**	**0**	**0.048**	**0.054**
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Right Tilted	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0.17	0.020	0.022
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Left Cheek	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	-0.09	0.038	0.043
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Left Tilted	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0	0.022	0.025
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	-0.03	0.058	0.066
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	0.08	0.025	0.028
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	-0.02	0.079	0.089
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	OFF	661	1880	28.31	29.00	1.172	0.03	0.088	0.103
#02	**GSM1900**	**GPRS (2 Tx slots)**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**810**	**1909.8**	**28.45**	**29.00**	**1.135**	**0.02**	**0.116**	**0.132**
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	-0.08	0.025	0.028

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.09	0.056	0.071
#03	**WCDMA Band V**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Right Cheek**	**OFF**	**4182**	**836.4**	**22.88**	**24.00**	**1.294**	**-0.04**	**0.058**	**0.075**
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	OFF	4233	846.6	22.96	24.00	1.271	0	0.054	0.069
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	0.08	0.028	0.035
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.08	0.044	0.056
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.08	0.026	0.033
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	0	0.020	0.022
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.1	0.011	0.012
#04	**WCDMA Band IV**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**1413**	**1732.6**	**23.49**	**24.00**	**1.125**	**0.03**	**0.035**	**0.039**
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	OFF	1312	1712.4	23.38	24.00	1.153	0.01	0.025	0.029
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	OFF	1513	1752.6	23.28	24.00	1.180	0.03	0.028	0.033
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	-0.06	0.014	0.016
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	-0.06	0.076	0.093
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	0.07	0.043	0.053
#05	**WCDMA Band II**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**9400**	**1880**	**23.11**	**24.00**	**1.227**	**-0.11**	**0.127**	**0.156**
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	OFF	9262	1852.4	22.92	24.00	1.282	-0.09	0.096	0.123
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	OFF	9538	1907.6	22.99	24.00	1.262	-0.14	0.124	0.156
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	0.07	0.027	0.033

<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
#06	**LTE Band 12**	**10M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Right Cheek**	**OFF**	**23130**	**711**	**23.10**	**24.00**	**1.230**	**0**	**0.035**	**0.043**
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Right Cheek	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	-0.08	0.027	0.034
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.15	0.015	0.018
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Right Tilted	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	-0.12	0.012	0.015
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.11	0.023	0.028
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Left Cheek	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	0.05	0.016	0.020
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	-0.03	0.012	0.015
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Left Tilted	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	0.06	0.009	0.012
#07	**LTE Band 17**	**10M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Right Cheek**	**OFF**	**23780**	**709**	**23.18**	**24.00**	**1.208**	**0.18**	**0.030**	**0.036**
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.06	0.023	0.028
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	0.19	0.012	0.014
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	0.13	0.009	0.011
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	-0.12	0.024	0.029
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.11	0.018	0.022
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	0.14	0.014	0.017
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.18	0.011	0.014
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.08	0.018	0.020
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.12	0.009	0.011
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	-0.07	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.08	0.003	0.003
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.05	0.025	0.028
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	20050	1720	23.44	24.00	1.138	0.13	0.025	0.028
#08	**LTE Band 4**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**20300**	**1745**	**23.46**	**24.00**	**1.132**	**-0.03**	**0.033**	**0.037**
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.09	0.022	0.025
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.01	0.012	0.013
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.09	0.009	0.011
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.01	0.068	0.077
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.04	0.056	0.067
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.04	0.028	0.032
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.12	0.023	0.027
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0	0.094	0.106
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	18900	1880	23.23	24.00	1.194	-0.07	0.111	0.133
#09	**LTE Band 2**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**19100**	**1900**	**23.29**	**24.00**	**1.178**	**0.19**	**0.138**	**0.163**
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.08	0.078	0.093
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.1	0.024	0.027
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	-0.11	0.019	0.023
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	-0.01	0.017	0.021
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	0.15	0.014	0.017
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	0.04	0.006	0.008
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	-0.13	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	0.09	0.021	0.026
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	OFF	21100	2535	23.07	24.00	1.239	0.08	0.028	0.035
#10	**LTE Band 7**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**21350**	**2560**	**22.98**	**24.00**	**1.265**	**0.02**	**0.031**	**0.039**
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	-0.17	0.018	0.022
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	0.05	0.009	0.011
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	0.12	0.011	0.013

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	-0.11	0.042	0.043
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	0.17	0.035	0.036
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	0.1	0.056	0.058
#11	**WLAN2.4GHz**	**802.11b 1Mbps**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**1**	**2412**	**12.46**	**12.50**	**1.009**	**97.63**	**1.024**	**0.09**	**0.185**	**0.191**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	OFF	6	2437	12.32	12.50	1.042	97.63	1.024	0.08	0.078	0.083
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	0.15	0.045	0.046

<DSS Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	-0.18	0.015	0.018
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	0.09	0.014	0.016
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	-0.02	0.022	0.026
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	OFF	0	2402	9.36	11.00	1.459	0.01	0.021	0.031
#12	**Bluetooth**	**1Mbps**	**Left Cheek**	**OFF**	**78**	**2480**	**9.20**	**11.00**	**1.514**	**0.12**	**0.023**	**0.035**
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	0.15	0.018	0.021

15.2 Body SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Face	0	ON	128	824.2	25.16	26.00	1.213	0.02	0.538	0.653
#13	**GSM850**	**GPRS (1 Tx slot)**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**189**	**836.4**	**24.96**	**26.00**	**1.271**	**0.02**	**0.567**	**0.720**
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Face	0	ON	251	848.8	25.04	26.00	1.247	0.04	0.562	0.701
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Edge 3	0	ON	128	824.2	25.16	26.00	1.213	0.04	0.098	0.119
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Bottom Face	12	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	-0.01	0.218	0.245
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Edge 1	0	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0.02	0.001	0.001
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Edge 2	0	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0.07	0.098	0.110
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Edge 3	8	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	-0.14	0.109	0.123
	GSM850	GPRS (1 Tx slot)	Edge 4	0	OFF	128	824.2	32.99	33.50	1.125	0.03	0.070	0.079
#14	**GSM1900**	**GPRS (4 Tx slots)**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**810**	**1909.8**	**16.58**	**17.00**	**1.102**	**0.13**	**0.683**	**0.752**
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Bottom Face	0	ON	512	1850.2	16.36	17.00	1.159	0.09	0.498	0.577
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Bottom Face	0	ON	661	1880	16.43	17.00	1.140	0.04	0.604	0.689
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Edge 3	0	ON	810	1909.8	16.58	17.00	1.102	-0.02	0.415	0.457
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Face	12	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	0.02	0.407	0.461
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Edge 2	0	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	0.08	0.058	0.066
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Edge 3	8	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	-0.17	0.447	0.506
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Edge 4	0	OFF	512	1850.2	28.46	29.00	1.132	0.1	0.427	0.484

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	4132	826.4	15.34	15.50	1.038	0	0.390	0.405
#15	**WCDMA Band V**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**4182**	**836.4**	**15.06**	**15.50**	**1.107**	**0.03**	**0.475**	**0.526**
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	4233	846.6	15.32	15.50	1.042	0.04	0.433	0.451
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	0	ON	4132	826.4	15.34	15.50	1.038	-0.07	0.128	0.133
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	12	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	0.03	0.285	0.360
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 1	0	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.03	0.001	0.001
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 2	0	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	0.07	0.127	0.161
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	8	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.09	0.134	0.169
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 4	0	OFF	4132	826.4	22.98	24.00	1.265	-0.06	0.078	0.099
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	1513	1752.6	13.99	14.00	1.002	-0.06	0.694	0.696
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	1312	1712.4	13.86	14.00	1.033	0	0.628	0.649
#16	**WCDMA Band IV**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**1413**	**1732.6**	**13.96**	**14.00**	**1.009**	**0.06**	**0.787**	**0.794**
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	0	ON	1513	1752.6	13.99	14.00	1.002	0.11	0.251	0.252
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	12	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.01	0.307	0.345
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 2	0	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.1	0.050	0.056
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	8	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	-0.18	0.314	0.353
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 4	0	OFF	1413	1732.6	23.49	24.00	1.125	-0.14	0.231	0.260
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	9400	1880	15.15	15.50	1.084	0.12	0.917	0.994
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	0	ON	9262	1852.4	14.83	15.50	1.167	0.01	0.954	1.113
#17	**WCDMA Band II**	**RMC 12.2Kbps**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**9538**	**1907.6**	**14.76**	**15.50**	**1.186**	**0.11**	**1.010**	**1.198**
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	0	ON	9400	1880	15.15	15.50	1.084	0.02	0.466	0.505
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	12	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	0.06	0.758	0.930
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	12	OFF	9262	1852.4	22.92	24.00	1.282	0.03	0.843	1.081
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Face	12	OFF	9538	1907.6	22.99	24.00	1.262	-0.16	0.887	1.119
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 2	0	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	0.16	0.104	0.128
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 3	8	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	-0.17	0.499	0.612
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Edge 4	0	OFF	9400	1880	23.11	24.00	1.227	0.18	0.496	0.609

<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	23095	707.5	15.38	15.50	1.028	-0.02	0.195	0.200
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	23095	707.5	15.16	15.50	1.081	0.05	0.194	0.210
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	0	ON	23095	707.5	15.38	15.50	1.028	-0.11	0.065	0.067
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 3	0	ON	23095	707.5	15.16	15.50	1.081	-0.08	0.068	0.074
#18	**LTE Band 12**	**10M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Bottom Face**	**12**	**OFF**	**23130**	**711**	**23.10**	**24.00**	**1.230**	**-0.18**	**0.190**	**0.234**
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	0.03	0.147	0.188
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 1	0	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.01	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 1	0	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	-0.06	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.15	0.083	0.102
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	0.04	0.062	0.079
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	-0.12	0.099	0.122
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	0	0.077	0.098
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	23130	711	23.10	24.00	1.230	-0.17	0.036	0.044
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	23130	711	21.94	23.00	1.276	-0.01	0.029	0.037
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	23790	710	15.32	15.50	1.042	-0.05	0.207	0.216
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	23790	710	14.99	15.50	1.125	-0.02	0.208	0.234
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	0	ON	23790	710	15.32	15.50	1.042	-0.04	0.061	0.064
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	0	Edge 3	0	ON	23790	710	14.99	15.50	1.125	-0.1	0.061	0.069
#19	**LTE Band 17**	**10M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Bottom Face**	**12**	**OFF**	**23780**	**709**	**23.18**	**24.00**	**1.208**	**0.17**	**0.206**	**0.249**
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Face	12	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	0	0.163	0.200
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 1	0	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	-0.03	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Edge 1	0	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.08	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	0.02	0.088	0.106
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Edge 2	0	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	0	0.071	0.087
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	-0.07	0.102	0.123
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Edge 3	8	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.06	0.082	0.101
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	23780	709	23.18	24.00	1.208	-0.04	0.029	0.035
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25	12	Edge 4	0	OFF	23780	709	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.12	0.020	0.025
#20	**LTE Band 4**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**20300**	**1745**	**14.49**	**14.50**	**1.002**	**-0.02**	**0.696**	**0.698**
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	20050	1720	14.47	14.50	1.007	-0.02	0.629	0.633
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	20175	1732.5	14.46	14.50	1.009	-0.17	0.645	0.651
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	20300	1745	14.48	14.50	1.005	0.09	0.565	0.568
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	0	ON	20300	1745	14.49	14.50	1.002	0.13	0.227	0.228
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	0	ON	20300	1745	14.48	14.50	1.005	0.14	0.223	0.224
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.14	0.220	0.247
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.01	0.182	0.210
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.13	0.045	0.051
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.13	0.035	0.040
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	0.16	0.253	0.285
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	0.17	0.204	0.236
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	20175	1732.5	23.49	24.00	1.125	-0.16	0.195	0.219
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	20175	1732.5	22.37	23.00	1.156	-0.13	0.160	0.185

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
#21	**LTE Band 2**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**ON**	**18900**	**1880**	**15.47**	**15.50**	**1.007**	**0.04**	**1.130**	**1.138**
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	18700	1860	15.42	15.50	1.019	-0.17	0.998	1.017
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	19100	1900	15.43	15.50	1.016	-0.07	1.060	1.077
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	18900	1880	15.35	15.50	1.035	-0.08	1.070	1.108
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	18900	1880	15.29	15.50	1.050	-0.05	1.040	1.092
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	0	ON	18900	1880	15.47	15.50	1.007	-0.1	0.538	0.542
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	0	ON	18900	1880	15.35	15.50	1.035	-0.11	0.534	0.553
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	-0.12	0.524	0.591
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	-0.03	0.405	0.482
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.12	0.076	0.086
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.12	0.068	0.081
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.1	0.511	0.576
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.1	0.425	0.506
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	18700	1860	23.48	24.00	1.127	0.17	0.484	0.546
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	18700	1860	22.24	23.00	1.191	0.16	0.399	0.475
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	21350	2560	14.48	14.50	1.005	0.14	0.571	0.574
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	0	ON	21350	2560	14.30	14.50	1.047	0.18	0.565	0.592
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	0	ON	21350	2560	14.48	14.50	1.005	0.14	0.129	0.130
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	0	ON	21350	2560	14.30	14.50	1.047	-0.03	0.127	0.133
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	-0.17	0.239	0.292
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Face	12	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	-0.13	0.207	0.250
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	0.18	0.055	0.067
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 2	0	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	0.08	0.046	0.056
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	-0.1	0.200	0.244
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 3	8	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	0.01	0.165	0.199
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	20850	2510	23.13	24.00	1.222	0.02	0.512	0.626
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	21100	2535	23.07	24.00	1.239	0.05	0.524	0.649
#22	**LTE Band 7**	**20M**	**QPSK**	**1**	**0**	**Edge 4**	**0**	**OFF**	**21350**	**2560**	**22.98**	**24.00**	**1.265**	**0.12**	**0.537**	**0.679**
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Edge 4	0	OFF	20850	2510	22.18	23.00	1.208	-0.17	0.419	0.506

<DTS WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Bottom Face	0	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	-0.05	0.413	0.425
#23	**WLAN 2.4GHz**	**802.11b 1Mbps**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**OFF**	**1**	**2412**	**12.46**	**12.50**	**1.009**	**97.63**	**1.024**	**-0.16**	**1.100**	**1.137**
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Bottom Face	0	OFF	6	2437	12.32	12.50	1.042	97.63	1.024	-0.08	0.581	0.620
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Edge 1	0	OFF	11	2462	12.48	12.50	1.005	97.63	1.024	0.03	0.139	0.143

<DSS Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	DH5	Bottom Face	0	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	-0.08	0.127	0.149
	Bluetooth	DH5	Bottom Face	0	OFF	0	2402	9.36	11.00	1.459	-0.07	0.121	0.177
#24	**Bluetooth**	**DH5**	**Bottom Face**	**0**	**OFF**	**78**	**2480**	**9.20**	**11.00**	**1.514**	**0.02**	**0.130**	**0.197**
	Bluetooth	DH5	Edge 1	0	OFF	39	2441	10.30	11.00	1.175	-0.09	0.048	0.056

15.3 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Back-off	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	-	Bottom Face	0	ON	18900	1880	15.47	15.50	1.007	100	1	0.04	1.130	1	1.138
2nd	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	-	Bottom Face	0	ON	18900	1880	15.47	15.50	1.007	100	1	-0.07	1.020	1.108	1.027
1st	WLAN 2.4GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11b 1Mbps	Bottom Face	0	OFF	1	2412	12.46	12.50	1.009	97.63	1.024	-0.16	1.100	1	1.137
2nd	WLAN 2.4GHz	-	-	-	-	802.11b 1Mbps	Bottom Face	0	OFF	1	2412	12.46	12.50	1.009	97.63	1.024	-0.02	1.060	1.038	1.095

General Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
4. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Head	Body	Note
1.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	-		
2.	WCDMA(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	-		
3.	GSM(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	-		
4.	WCDMA((Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	-		
5.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
6.	WCDMA(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
7.	LTE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
8.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
9.	WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
10.	LTE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering

General Note:

1. EUT will choose each GSM, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
2. WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously
3. For simultaneous transmission analysis for exposure position of bottom face 1.2cm, WLAN SAR tested at 0mm separation is worse and the test data is used for conservative SAR summation.
4. The reported SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
5. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
   ii) SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$, where (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
   iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
   iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
   v) The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 16.3.

16.1 Head Exposure Conditions

<WWAN + WLAN>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN PCB Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	WLAN DTS Max. WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.054	0.043	0.10		
		Right Tilted	0.022	0.036	0.06		
		Left Cheek	0.043	0.191	0.23		
		Left Tilted	0.025	0.046	0.07		
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.066	0.043	0.11		
		Right Tilted	0.028	0.036	0.06		
		Left Cheek	0.132	0.191	0.32		
		Left Tilted	0.028	0.046	0.07		
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.075	0.043	0.12		
		Right Tilted	0.035	0.036	0.07		
		Left Cheek	0.056	0.191	0.25		
		Left Tilted	0.033	0.046	0.08		
	Band IV	Right Cheek	0.022	0.043	0.07		
		Right Tilted	0.012	0.036	0.05		
		Left Cheek	0.039	0.191	0.23		
		Left Tilted	0.016	0.046	0.06		
	Band II	Right Cheek	0.093	0.043	0.14		
		Right Tilted	0.053	0.036	0.09		
		Left Cheek	0.156	0.191	0.35		
		Left Tilted	0.033	0.046	0.08		
LTE	Band 12	Right Cheek	0.043	0.043	0.09		
		Right Tilted	0.018	0.036	0.05		
		Left Cheek	0.028	0.191	0.22		
		Left Tilted	0.015	0.046	0.06		
	Band 17	Right Cheek	0.036	0.043	0.08		
		Right Tilted	0.014	0.036	0.05		
		Left Cheek	0.029	0.191	0.22		
		Left Tilted	0.017	0.046	0.06		
	Band 4	Right Cheek	0.020	0.043	0.06		
		Right Tilted	0.004	0.036	0.04		
		Left Cheek	0.037	0.191	0.23		
		Left Tilted	0.013	0.046	0.06		
	Band 2	Right Cheek	0.077	0.043	0.12		
		Right Tilted	0.032	0.036	0.07		
		Left Cheek	0.163	0.191	0.35		
		Left Tilted	0.027	0.046	0.07		
	Band 7	Right Cheek	0.021	0.043	0.06		
		Right Tilted	0.008	0.036	0.04		
		Left Cheek	0.039	0.191	0.23		
		Left Tilted	0.013	0.046	0.06		

<WWAN + Bluetooth>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN PCB Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth DSS Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.054	0.018	0.07		
		Right Tilted	0.022	0.016	0.04		
		Left Cheek	0.043	0.035	0.08		
		Left Tilted	0.025	0.021	0.05		
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.066	0.018	0.08		
		Right Tilted	0.028	0.016	0.04		
		Left Cheek	0.132	0.035	0.17		
		Left Tilted	0.028	0.021	0.05		
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.075	0.018	0.09		
		Right Tilted	0.035	0.016	0.05		
		Left Cheek	0.056	0.035	0.09		
		Left Tilted	0.033	0.021	0.05		
	Band IV	Right Cheek	0.022	0.018	0.04		
		Right Tilted	0.012	0.016	0.03		
		Left Cheek	0.039	0.035	0.07		
		Left Tilted	0.016	0.021	0.04		
	Band II	Right Cheek	0.093	0.018	0.11		
		Right Tilted	0.053	0.016	0.07		
		Left Cheek	0.156	0.035	0.19		
		Left Tilted	0.033	0.021	0.05		
LTE	Band 12	Right Cheek	0.043	0.018	0.06		
		Right Tilted	0.018	0.016	0.03		
		Left Cheek	0.028	0.035	0.06		
		Left Tilted	0.015	0.021	0.04		
	Band 17	Right Cheek	0.036	0.018	0.05		
		Right Tilted	0.014	0.016	0.03		
		Left Cheek	0.029	0.035	0.06		
		Left Tilted	0.017	0.021	0.04		
	Band 4	Right Cheek	0.020	0.018	0.04		
		Right Tilted	0.004	0.016	0.02		
		Left Cheek	0.037	0.035	0.07		
		Left Tilted	0.013	0.021	0.03		
	Band 2	Right Cheek	0.077	0.018	0.10		
		Right Tilted	0.032	0.016	0.05		
		Left Cheek	0.163	0.035	0.20		
		Left Tilted	0.027	0.021	0.05		
	Band 7	Right Cheek	0.021	0.018	0.04		
		Right Tilted	0.008	0.016	0.02		
		Left Cheek	0.039	0.035	0.07		
		Left Tilted	0.013	0.021	0.03		

16.2 Body Exposure Conditions

<WWAN + WLAN>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN PCB Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	WLAN DTS Max. WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM850	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.245	1.137	**1.38**		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.720	1.137	**1.86**	**0.01**	**#01**
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.143	**0.14**		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.110		**0.11**		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.123		**0.12**		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.119		**0.12**		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.079		**0.08**		
	GSM1900	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.461	1.137	**1.60**	**0.01**	**#09**
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.752	1.137	**1.89**	**0.01**	**#02**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	**0.14**		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.066		**0.07**		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.506		**0.51**		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.457		**0.46**		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.484		**0.48**		
WCDMA	Band V	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.360	1.137	**1.50**		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.526	1.137	**1.66**	**0.01**	**#03**
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.143	**0.14**		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.161		**0.16**		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.169		**0.17**		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.133		**0.13**		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.099		**0.10**		
	Band IV	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.345	1.137	**1.48**		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.794	1.137	**1.93**	**0.01**	**#04**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	**0.14**		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.056		**0.06**		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.353		**0.35**		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.252		**0.25**		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.260		**0.26**		
	WCDMA II	Bottom Face at 12mm	1.119	1.137	**2.26**	**0.02**	**#10**
		Bottom Face at 0mm	1.198	1.137	**2.34**	**0.02**	**#05**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	**0.14**		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.128		**0.13**		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.612		**0.61**		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.505		**0.51**		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.609		**0.61**		

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN PCB Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	WLAN DTS Max. WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
LTE	Band 12	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.234	1.137	1.37		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.210	1.137	1.35		
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.143	0.14		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.102		0.10		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.122		0.12		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.074		0.07		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.044		0.04		
	Band 17	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.249	1.137	1.39		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.234	1.137	1.37		
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.143	0.14		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.106		0.11		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.123		0.12		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.069		0.07		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.035		0.04		
	Band 4	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.247	1.137	1.38		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.698	1.137	**1.84**	**0.01**	**#06**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	0.14		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.051		0.05		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.285		0.29		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.228		0.23		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.219		0.22		
	Band 2	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.591	1.137	**1.73**	**0.01**	**#11**
		Bottom Face at 0mm	1.138	1.137	**2.28**	**0.02**	**#07**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	0.14		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.086		0.09		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.576		0.58		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.553		0.55		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.546		0.55		
	Band 7	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.292	1.137	1.43		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.592	1.137	**1.73**	**0.01**	**#08**
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.143	0.14		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.067		0.07		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.244		0.24		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.133		0.13		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.679		0.68		

<WWAN + Bluetooth >

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	WWAN PCB Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth DSS Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM850	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.245	0.197	0.44		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.720	0.197	0.92		
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.056	0.06		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.110		0.11		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.123		0.12		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.119		0.12		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.079		0.08		
	GSM1900	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.461	0.197	0.66		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.752	0.197	0.95		
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.066		0.07		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.506		0.51		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.457		0.46		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.484		0.48		
WCDMA	Band V	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.360	0.197	0.56		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.526	0.197	0.72		
		Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.056	0.06		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.161		0.16		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.169		0.17		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.133		0.13		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.099		0.10		
	Band IV	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.345	0.197	0.54		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	0.794	0.197	0.99		
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.056		0.06		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.353		0.35		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.252		0.25		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.260		0.26		
	WCDMA II	Bottom Face at 12mm	1.119	0.197	1.32		
		Bottom Face at 0mm	1.198	0.197	**1.40**		
		Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
		Edge 2 at 0mm	0.128		0.13		
		Edge 3 at 8mm	0.612		0.61		
		Edge 3 at 0mm	0.505		0.51		
		Edge 4 at 0mm	0.609		0.61		

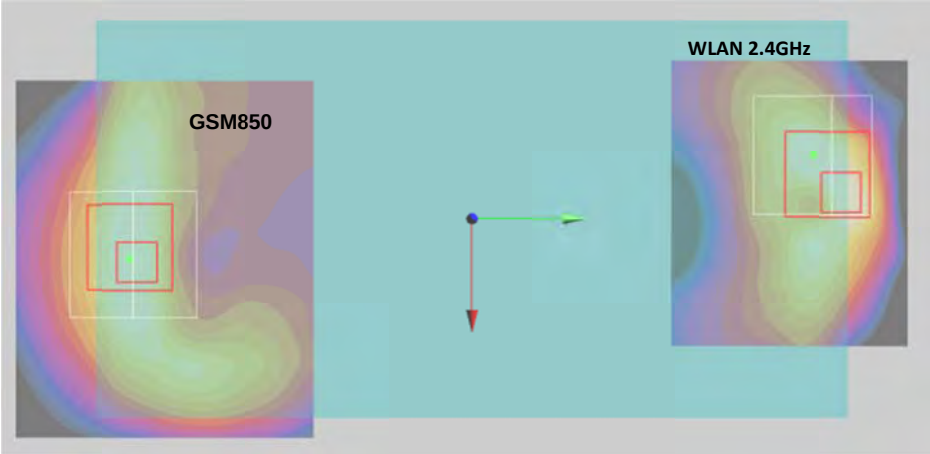
WWAN Band	Exposure Position	WWAN PCB	Bluetooth DSS	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
		Max. WWAN SAR (W/kg)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)			
Band 12	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.234	0.197	0.43		
	Bottom Face at 0mm	0.210	0.197	0.41		
	Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.056	0.06		
	Edge 2 at 0mm	0.102		0.10		
	Edge 3 at 8mm	0.122		0.12		
	Edge 3 at 0mm	0.074		0.07		
	Edge 4 at 0mm	0.044		0.04		
Band 17	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.249	0.197	0.45		
	Bottom Face at 0mm	0.234	0.197	0.43		
	Edge 1 at 0mm	0.001	0.056	0.06		
	Edge 2 at 0mm	0.106		0.11		
	Edge 3 at 8mm	0.123		0.12		
	Edge 3 at 0mm	0.069		0.07		
	Edge 4 at 0mm	0.035		0.04		
Band 4	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.247	0.197	0.44		
	Bottom Face at 0mm	0.698	0.197	0.90		
	Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
	Edge 2 at 0mm	0.051		0.05		
	Edge 3 at 8mm	0.285		0.29		
	Edge 3 at 0mm	0.228		0.23		
	Edge 4 at 0mm	0.219		0.22		
Band 2	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.591	0.197	0.79		
	Bottom Face at 0mm	1.138	0.197	1.34		
	Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
	Edge 2 at 0mm	0.086		0.09		
	Edge 3 at 8mm	0.576		0.58		
	Edge 3 at 0mm	0.553		0.55		
	Edge 4 at 0mm	0.546		0.55		
Band 7	Bottom Face at 12mm	0.292	0.197	0.49		
	Bottom Face at 0mm	0.592	0.197	0.79		
	Edge 1 at 0mm		0.056	0.06		
	Edge 2 at 0mm	0.067		0.07		
	Edge 3 at 8mm	0.244		0.24		
	Edge 3 at 0mm	0.133		0.13		
	Edge 4 at 0mm	0.679		0.68		

16.3 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

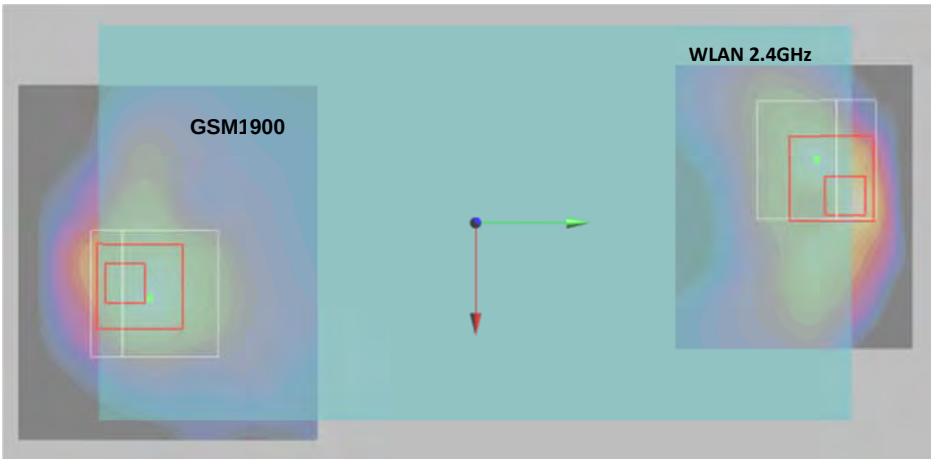
General Note:

SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*). If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary

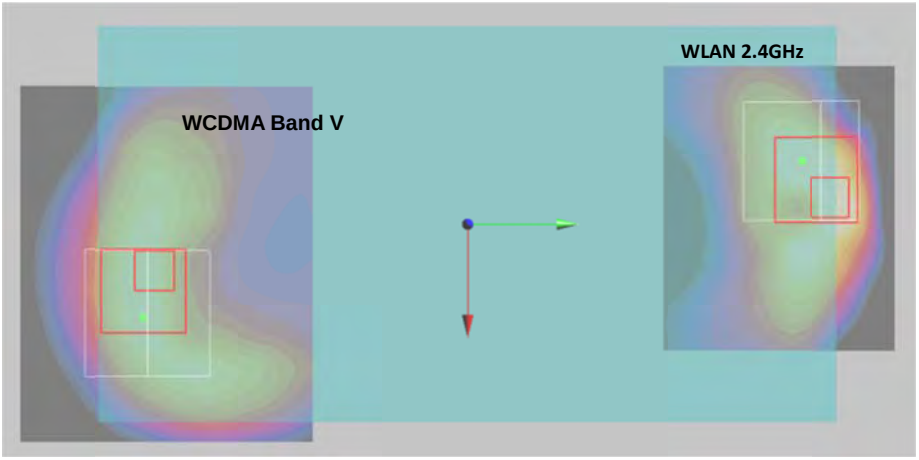
Case 1	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	177.4	1.86	0.01	Not required
	GSM850		0.72	0	0.017	-0.0855	-0.18				



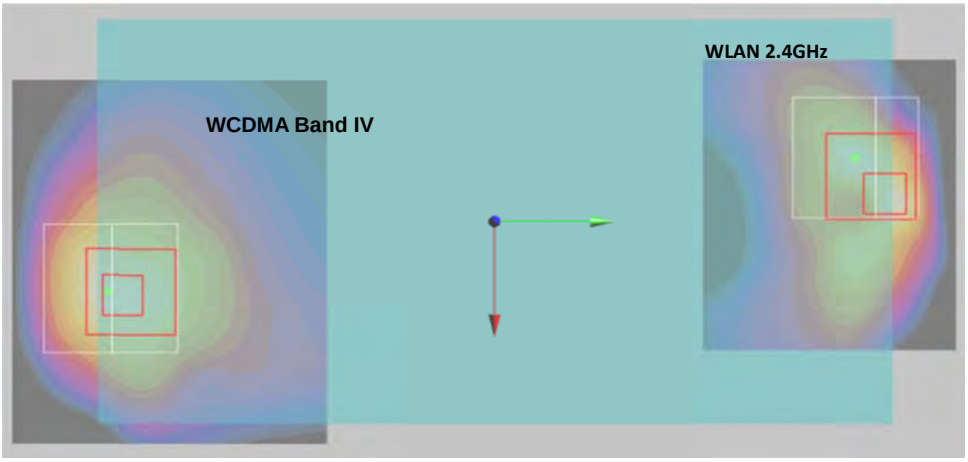
Case 2	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	180.3	1.89	0.01	Not required
	GSM1900		0.752	0	0.01	-0.089	-0.18				



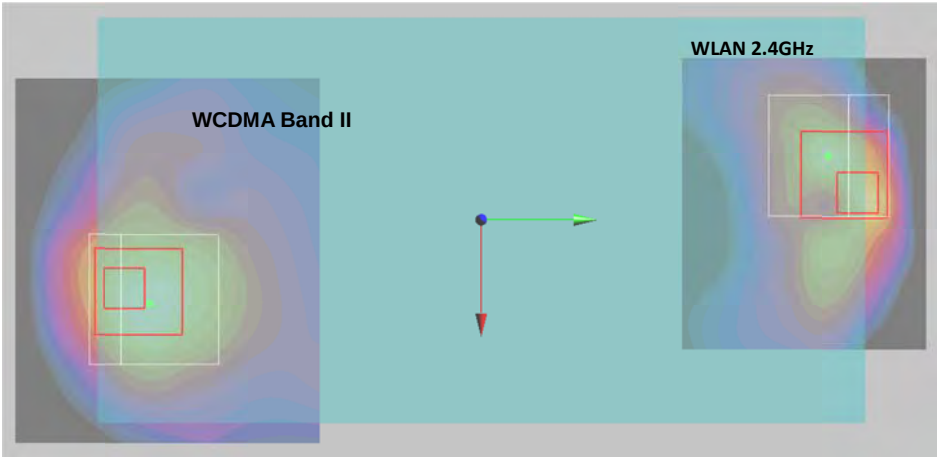
Case 3	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	173.7	1.66	0.01	Not required
	WCDMA Band V		0.526	0	0.0065	-0.0825	-0.18				



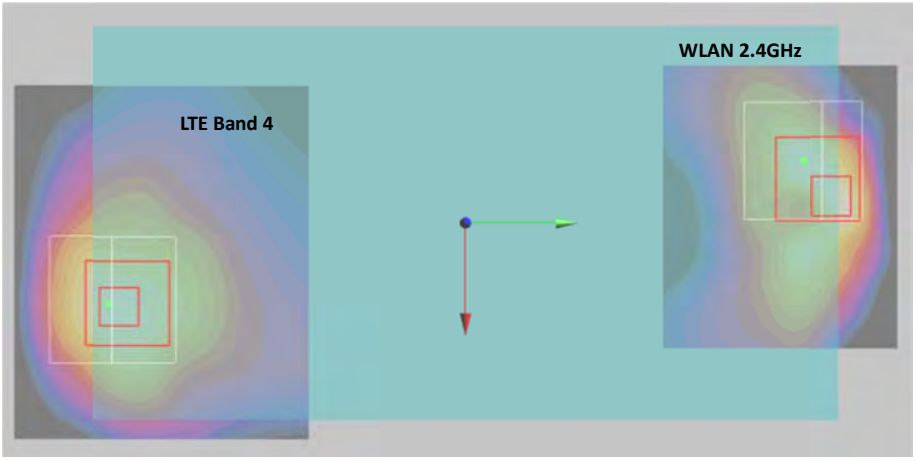
Case 4	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	183.4	1.93	0.01	Not required
	WCDMA Band IV		0.794	0	0.0165	-0.0915	-0.176				



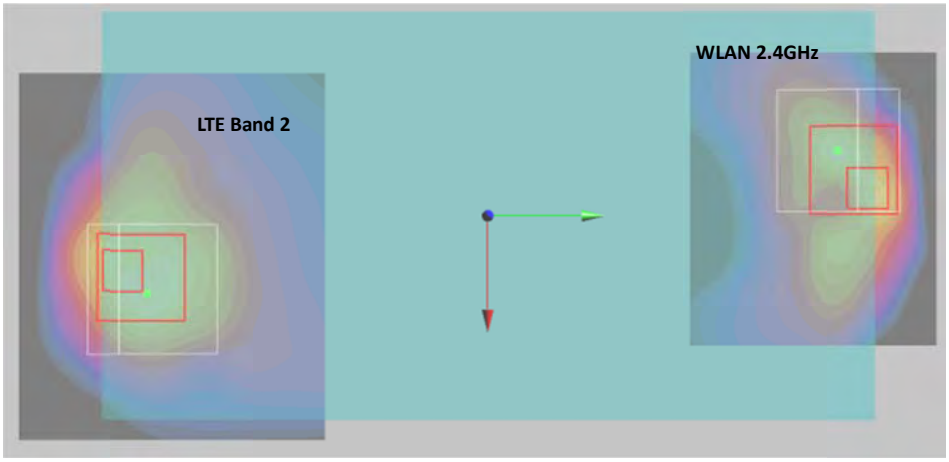
Case 5	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	180.4	2.34	0.02	Not required
	WCDMA Band II		1.198	0	0.0115	-0.089	-0.18				



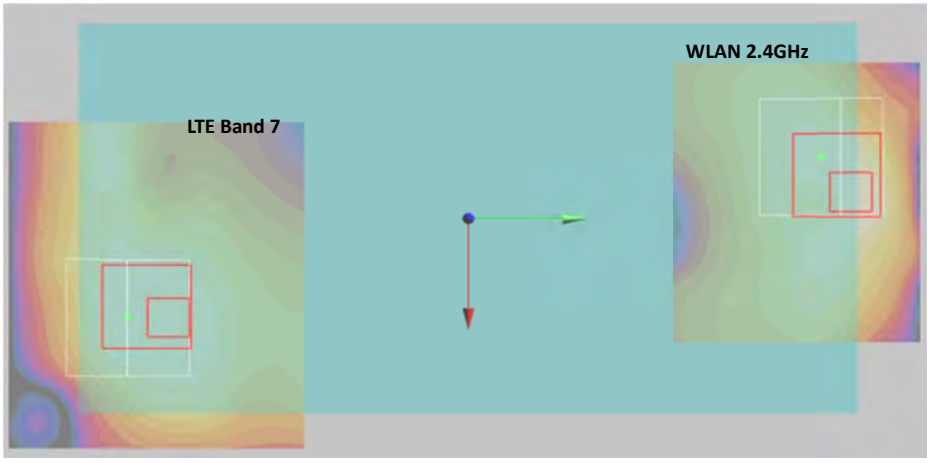
Case 6	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	182.2	1.84	0.01	Not required
	LTE Band 4		0.698	0	0.0195	-0.09	-0.179				



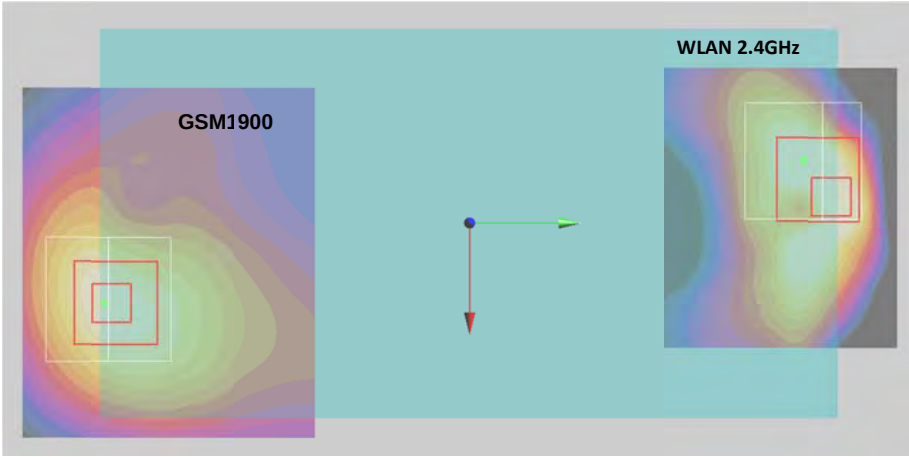
Case 7	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	181.8	2.28	0.02	Not required
	LTE Band 2		1.138	0	0.01	-0.0905	-0.179				



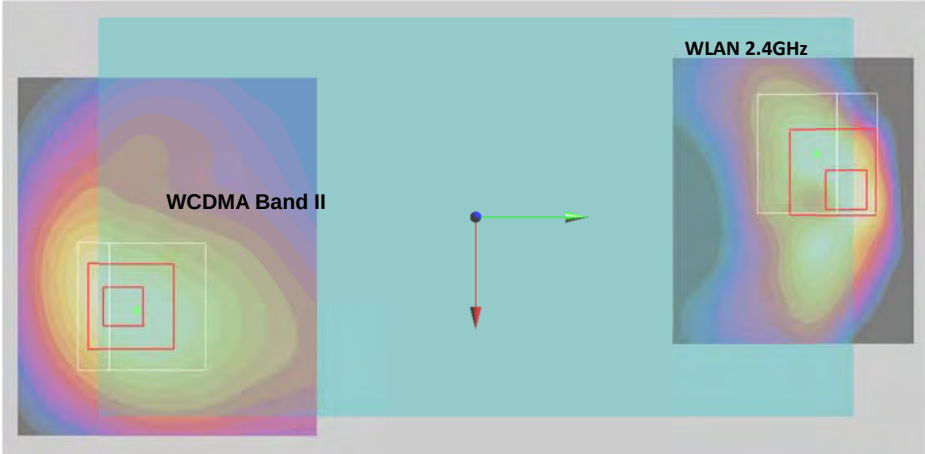
Case 8	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	175.5	1.73	0.01	Not required
	LTE Band 7		0.592	0	0.0204	-0.0832	-0.179				



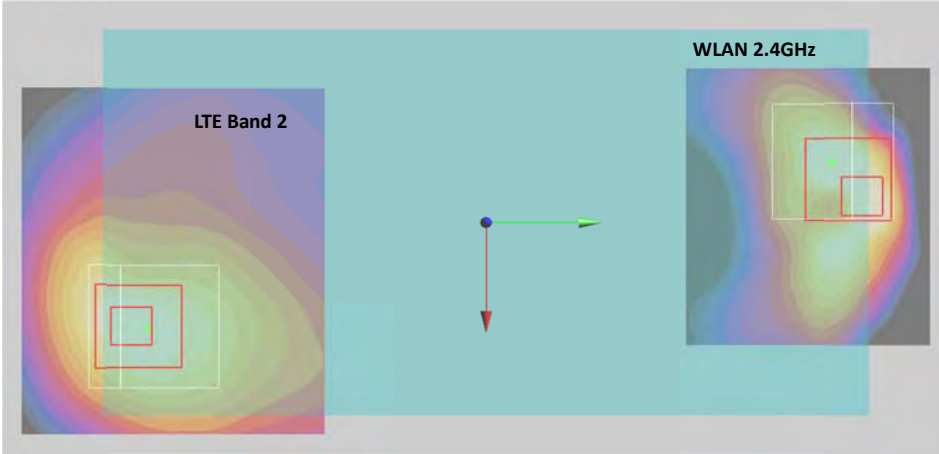
Case 9	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	185.1	1.60	0.01	Not required
	GSM1900		0.461	12	0.0195	-0.093	-0.18				



Case 10	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	184.5	2.26	0.02	Not required
	WCDMA Band II		1.119	12	0.0225	-0.092	-0.18				



Case 11	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WLAN2.4GHz	Bottom Face	1.137	0	-0.001	0.091	-0.179	183.6	1.73	0.01	Not required
	LTE Band 2		0.591	12	0.027	-0.0905	-0.179				



Test Engineer： Ken Li and Ken Li

17. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainly may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainly by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type An evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor[(a)]	1/k[(b)]	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

(a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity

(b) κ is the coverage factor

Table 17.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	± 6.0 %	± 6.0 %
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 1.9 %	± 1.9 %
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 3.9 %	± 3.9 %
Boundary Effects	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.7 %	± 2.7 %
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	± 0.3 %	± 0.3 %
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.5 %	± 0.5 %
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.5 %	± 1.5 %
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	± 3.6 %	± 3.6 %
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Phantom and Setup							
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.3 %	± 2.3 %
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	± 1.8 %	± 1.2 %
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	± 1.6 %	± 1.1 %
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	0.49	± 1.7 %	± 1.4 %
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	± 1.5 %	± 1.2 %
Combined Standard Uncertainty						± 11.0 %	± 10.8 %
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	
Expanded Uncertainty						**± 22.0 %**	**± 21.5 %**

Table 17.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz

18. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3] IEEE Std. 1528-2003, “Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, December 2003

[4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook

[5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r01, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Jun 2015.

[6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Feb 2014

[7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets”, Dec 2013.

[8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2014

[9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2013

[10] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2014.

[11] FCC KDB 616217 D04 v01r01, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers”, May 2013

[12] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Feb 2014.

[13] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” May 2013.

Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

System Check_Head_750MHz_150628

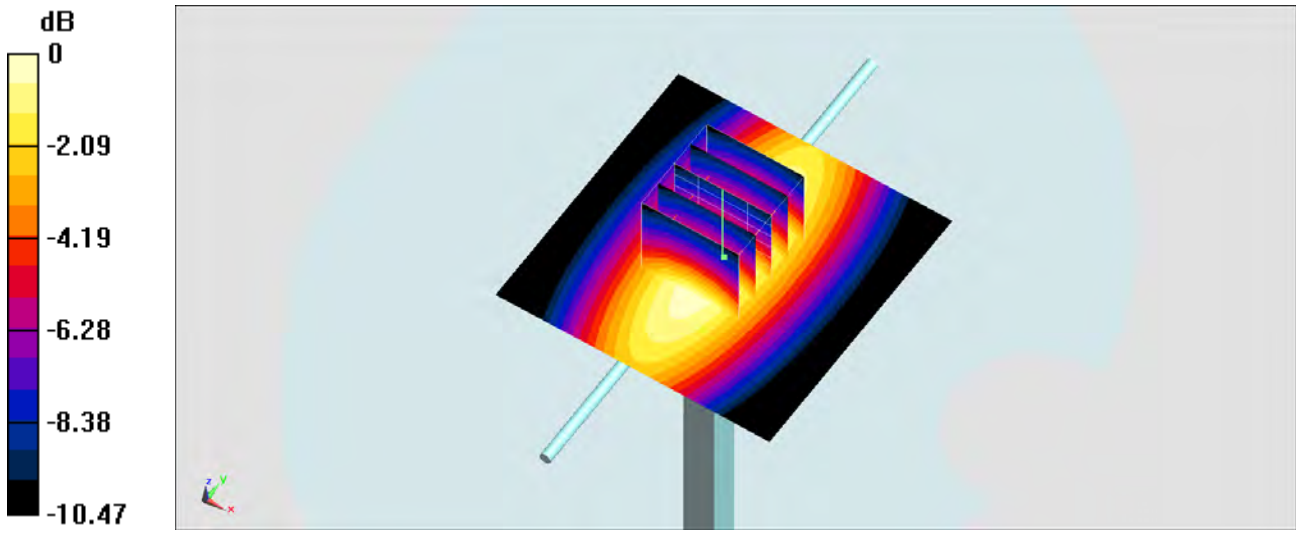
DUT: D750V3-SN:1012

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.898 S/m; ε_r = 42.852; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.67 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.07 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.64 W/kg



0 dB = 2.64 W/kg = 4.22 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_835MHz_150629

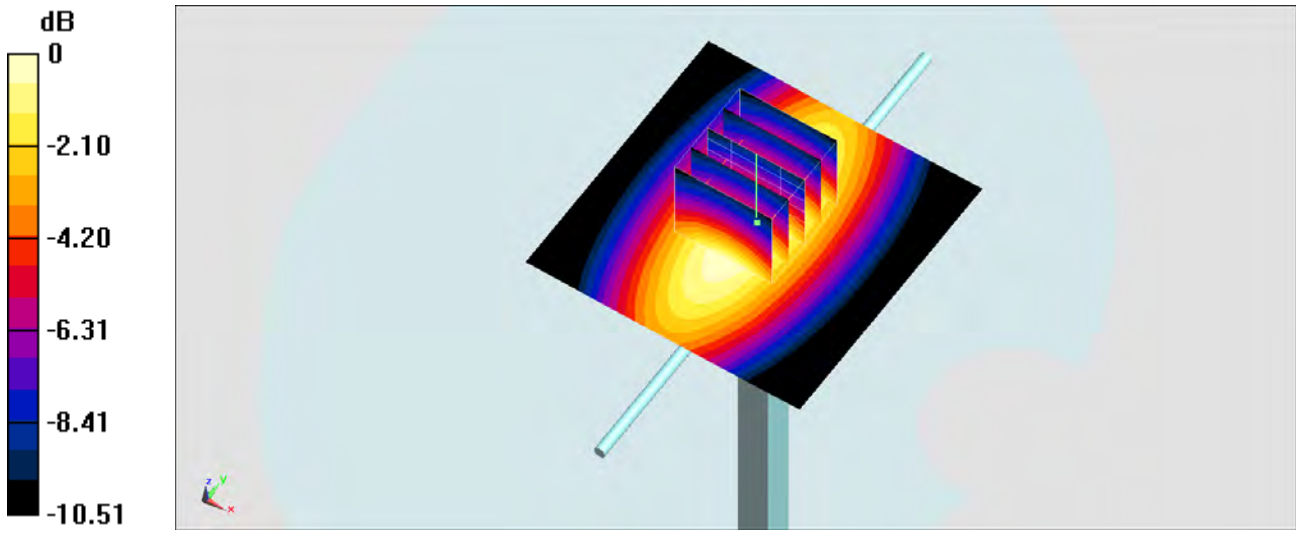
DUT: D835V2-SN:499

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_850_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.903 S/m; ε_r = 42.036; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.15 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.50 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.03 W/kg



0 dB = 3.03 W/kg = 4.81 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_1750MHz_150628

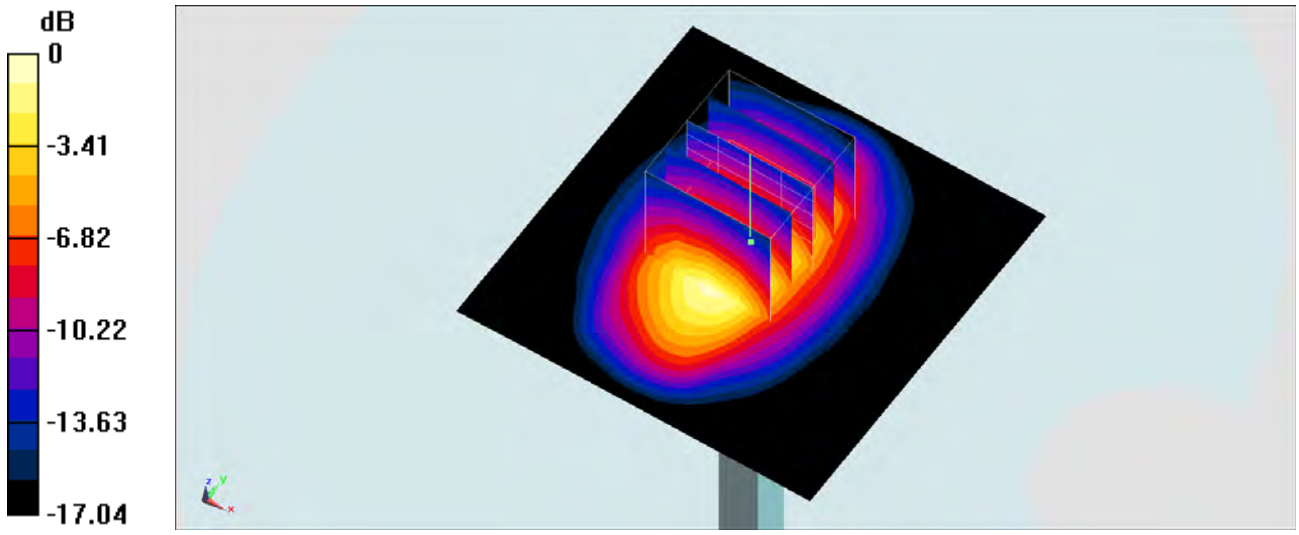
DUT: D1750V2-SN:1068

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.341 S/m; ε_r = 38.704; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.4 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.76 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_1900MHz_150629

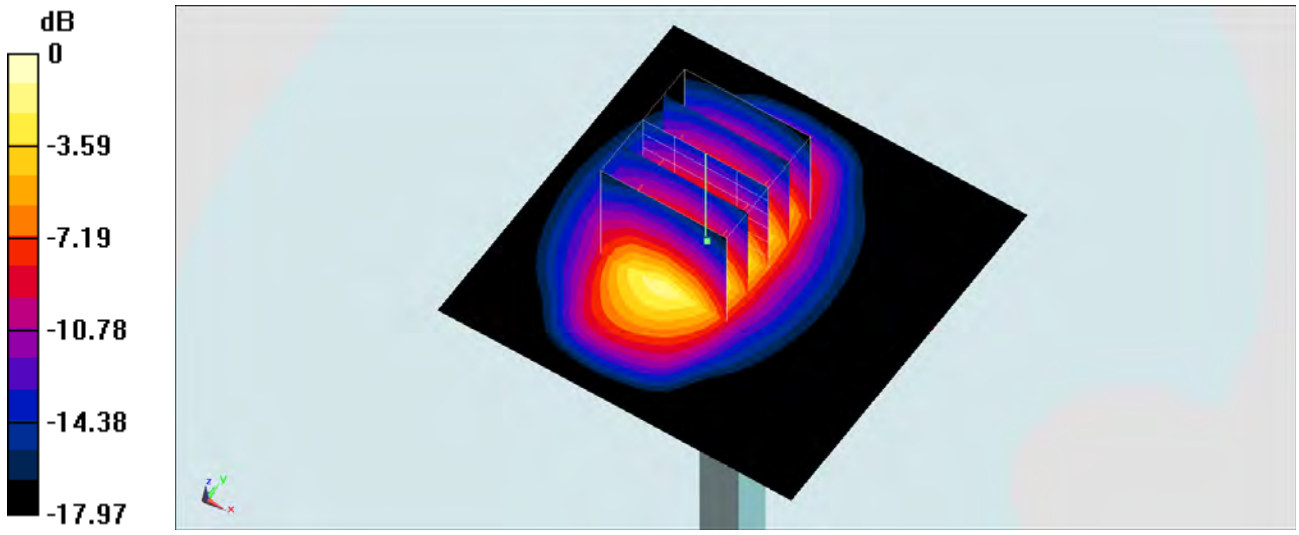
DUT: D1900V2-SN:5d041

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.429 S/m; ε_r = 40.06; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.3 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 79.10 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.6 W/kg



0 dB = 14.6 W/kg = 11.64 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_2450MHz_150630

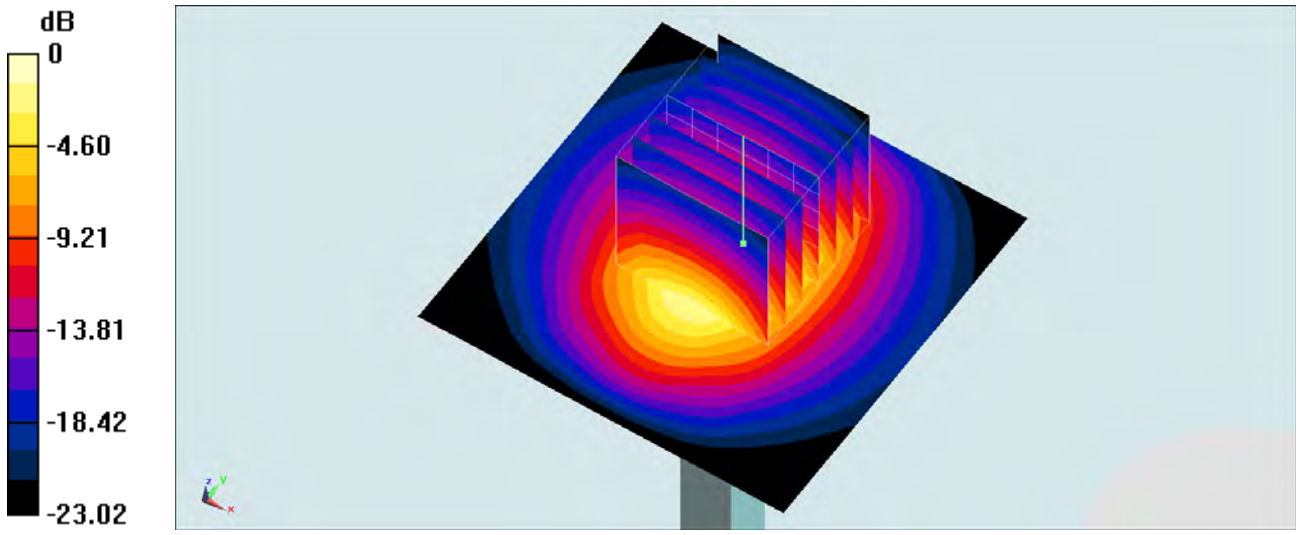
DUT: D2450V2-SN:924

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2450_150630 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.862 S/m; ε_r = 37.833; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.1 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.1 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.1 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 106.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.3 W/kg



0 dB = 21.3 W/kg = 13.28 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_2450MHz_150701

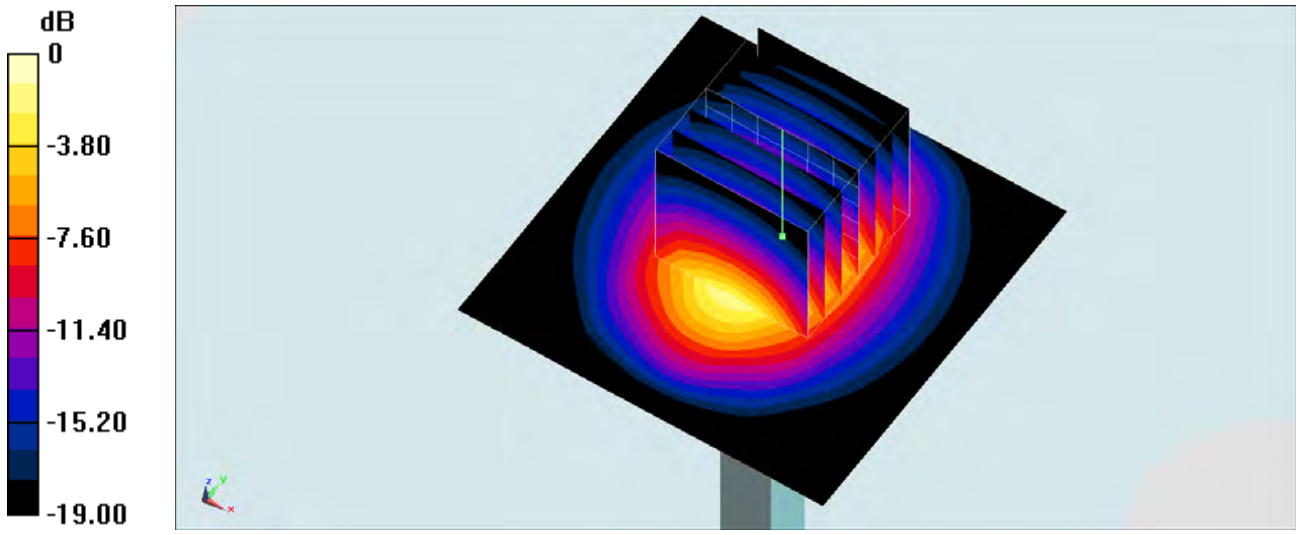
DUT: D2450V2-SN:924

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2450_150701 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.871 S/m; ε_r = 38.277; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.3 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.2 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 106.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.4 W/kg



0 dB = 21.4 W/kg = 13.30 dBW/kg

System Check_Head_2600MHz_150628

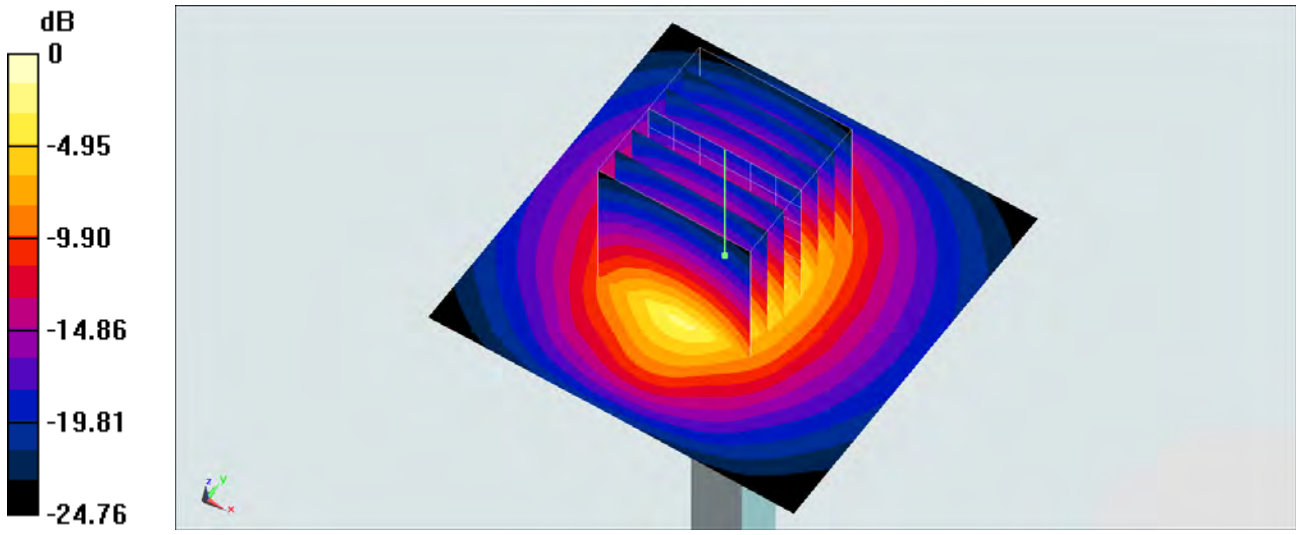
DUT: D2600V2-SN:1070

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2600_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.97 S/m; ε_r = 37.696; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.17, 7.17, 7.17); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.7 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.96 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.5 W/kg



0 dB = 21.5 W/kg = 13.32 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_750MHz_150627

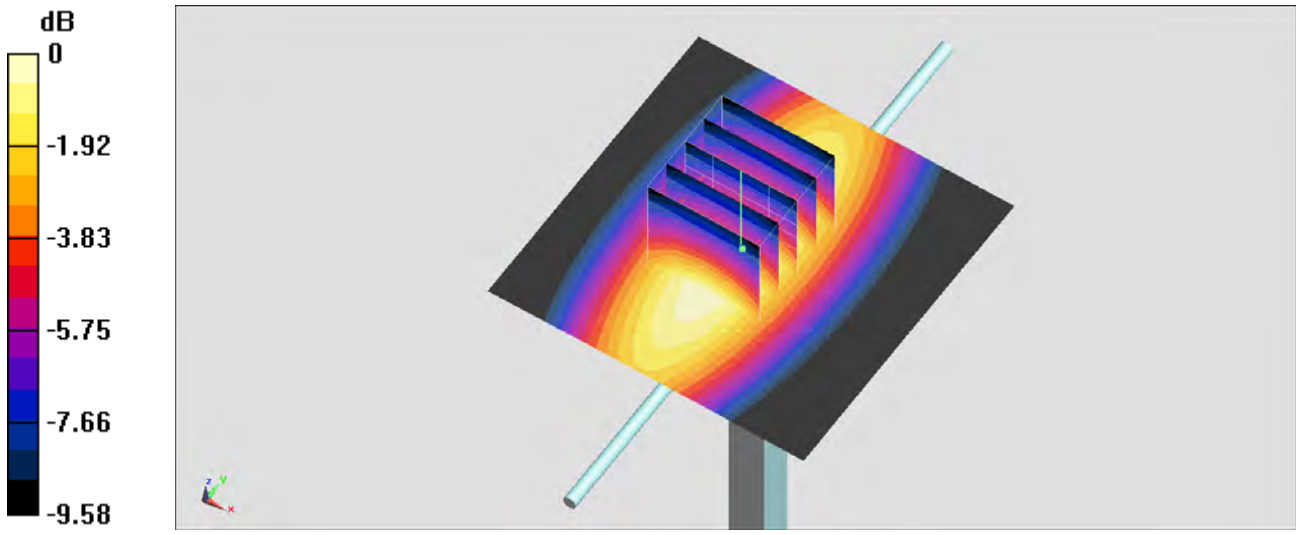
DUT: D750V3-SN:1012

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_750_150627 Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.963 S/m; ε_r = 57.226; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.14, 10.14, 10.14); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.59 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.98 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.59 W/kg



0 dB = 2.59 W/kg = 4.13 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2015/6/27

System Check_Body_835MHz_150627

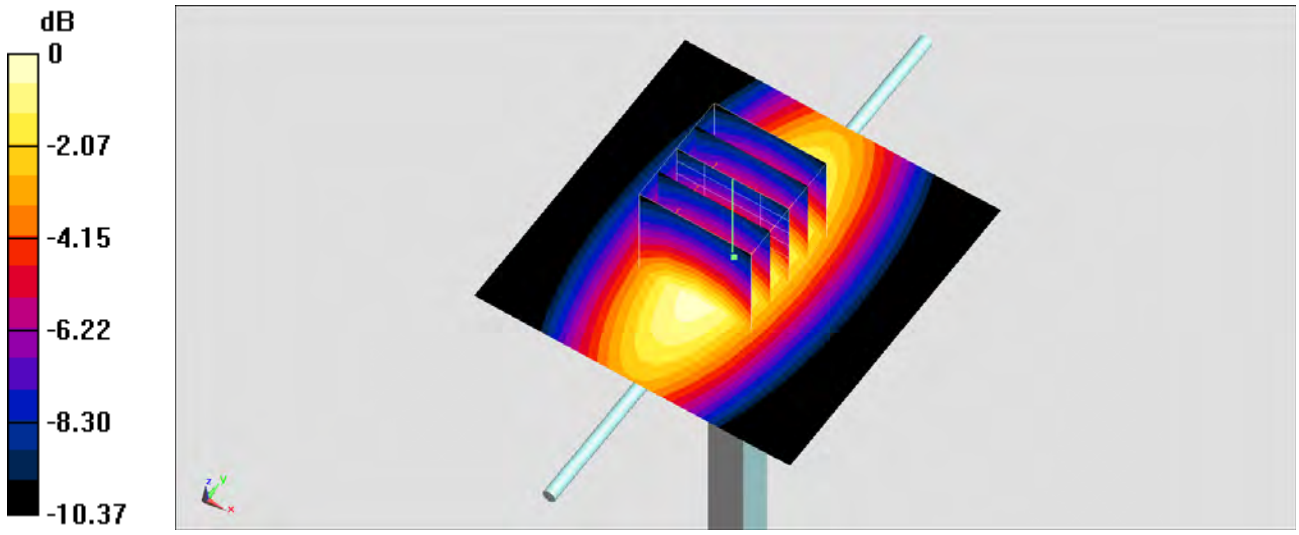
DUT: D835V2-SN:499

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_850_150627 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.978 S/m; ε_r = 56.124; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.04 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.42 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.50 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg



0 dB = 3.04 W/kg = 4.83 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_1750MHz_150624

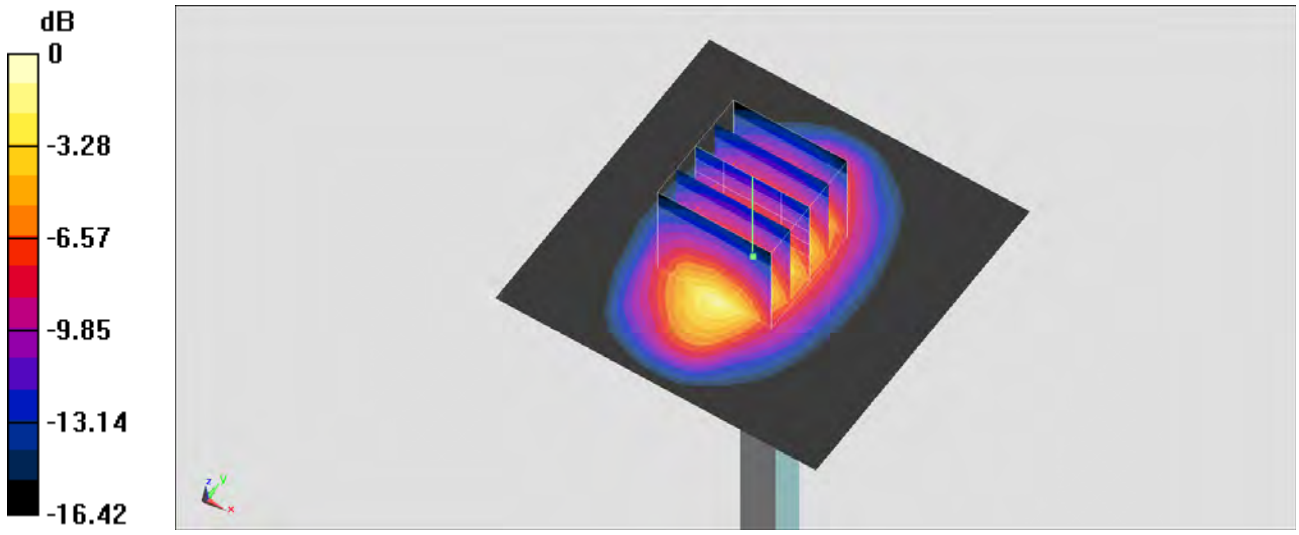
DUT: D1750V2-SN:1068

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1750_150624 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.453 S/m; ε_r = 52.531; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.7 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.49 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.91 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg



0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_1900MHz_150624

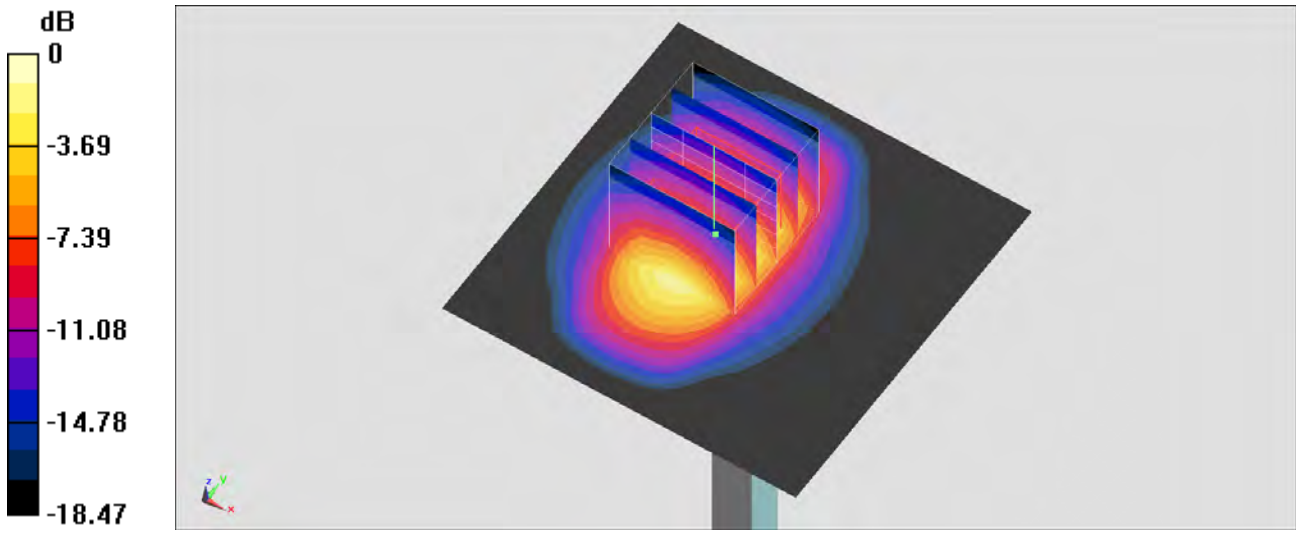
DUT: D1900V2-SN:5d041

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_150624 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.548 S/m; ε_r = 54.387; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.6 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 79.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.86 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.1 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.1 W/kg



0 dB = 15.1 W/kg = 11.79 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_1900MHz_150626

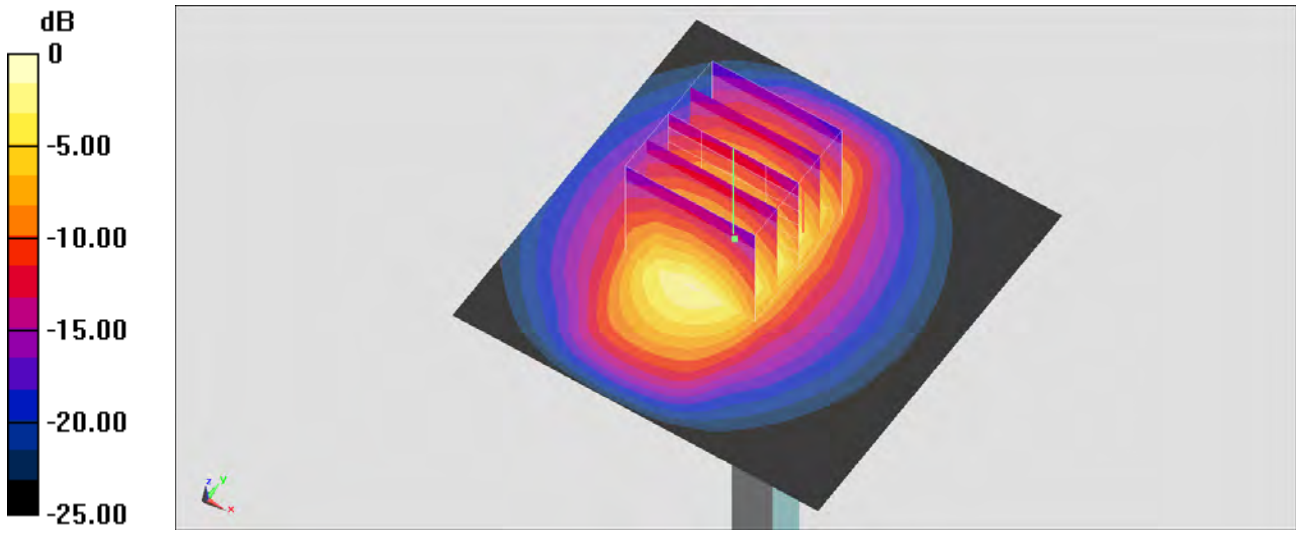
DUT: D1900V2-SN:5d041

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_150626 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.536 S/m; ε_r = 53.58; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.5 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 79.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.78 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg



0 dB = 14.9 W/kg = 11.73 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_2450MHz_150630

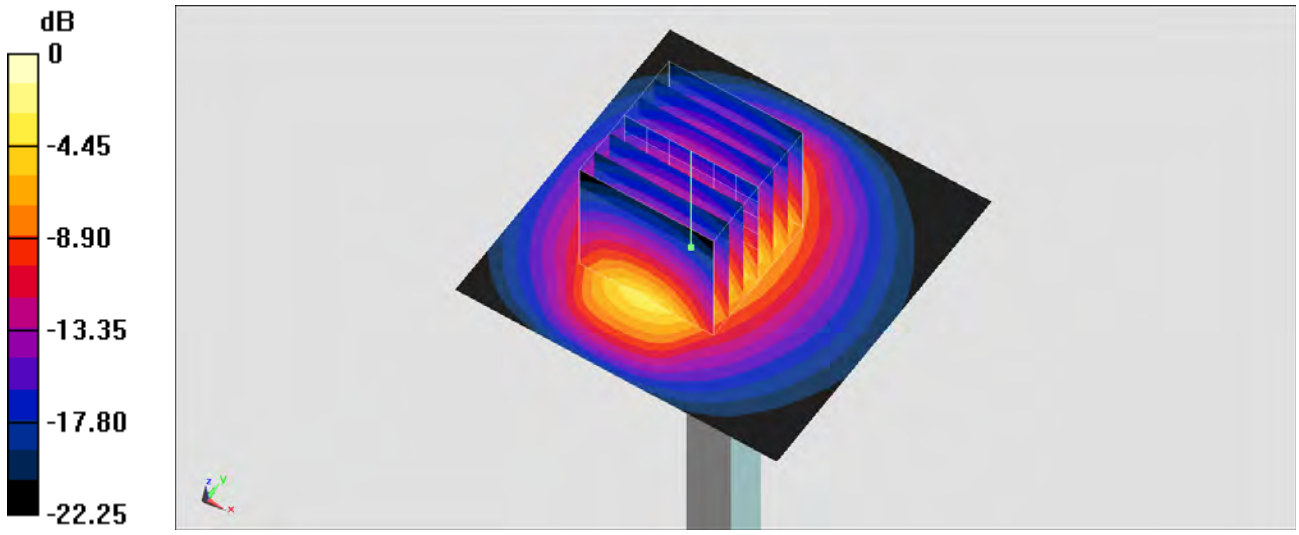
DUT: D2450V2-SN:924

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2450_150630 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.018 S/m; ε_r = 53.075; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.1 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.1 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.2 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 88.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.56 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg



0 dB = 18.5 W/kg = 12.67 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_2450MHz_150701

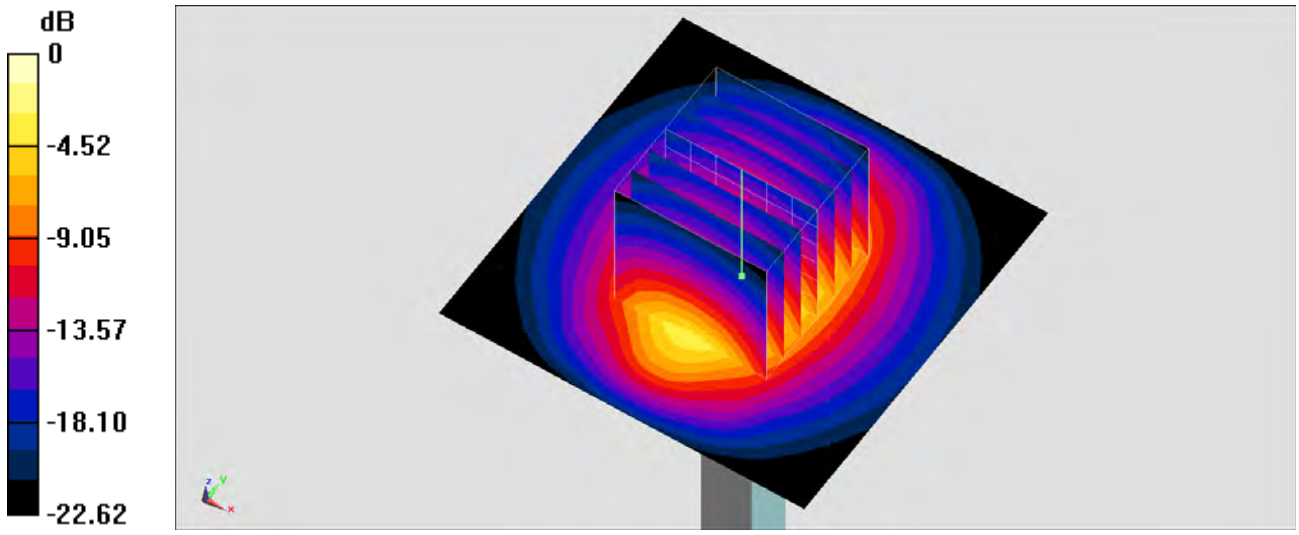
DUT: D2450V2-SN:924

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2450_150701 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.035 S/m; ε_r = 51.417; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.3 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.8 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.83 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

System Check_Body_2600MHz_150625

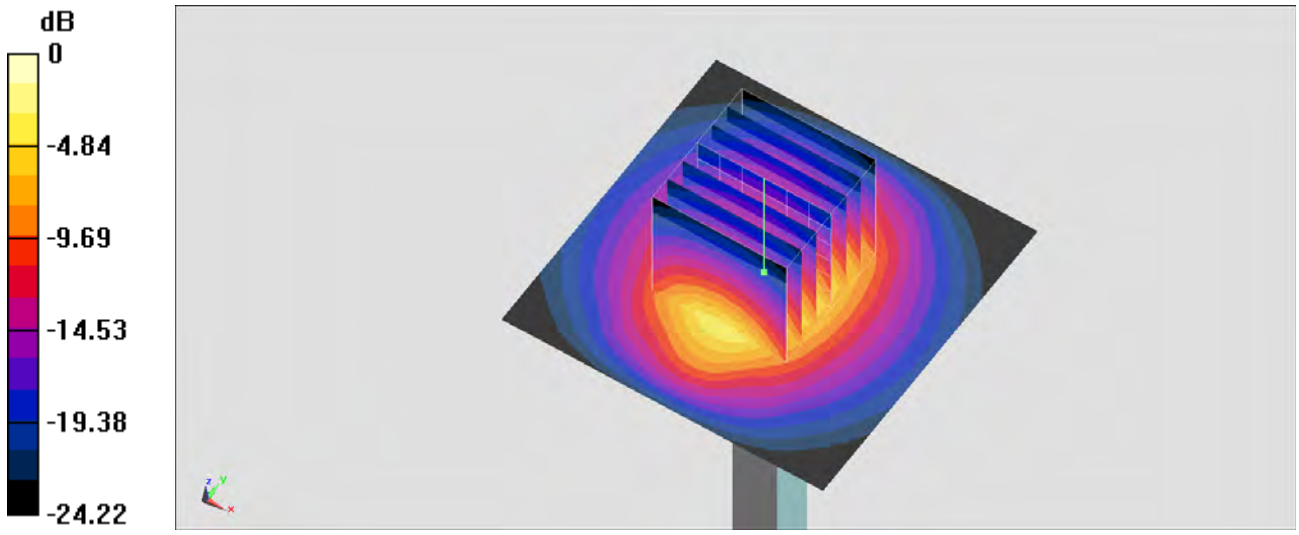
DUT: D2600V2-SN:1070

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2600_150625 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.225 S/m; ε_r = 52.484; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.4 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 25.2 W/kg

Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.29 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 25.1 W/kg



0 dB = 25.1 W/kg = 14.00 dBW/kg

Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

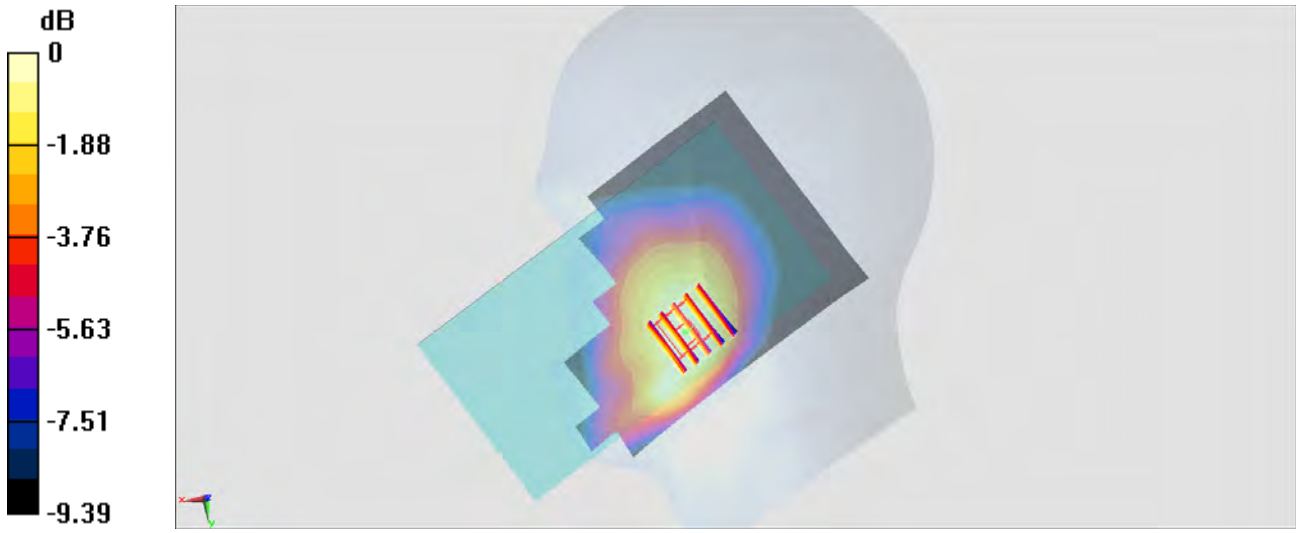
#01_GSM850_GPRS (1 Tx slot)_Right Cheek_Ch251

Communication System: GSM850 ; Frequency: 848.8 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: HSL_850_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 0.915 S/m; ε_r = 41.881; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch251/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0574 W/kg

Configuration/Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.122 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0600 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.048 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0561 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0561 W/kg = -12.51 dBW/kg

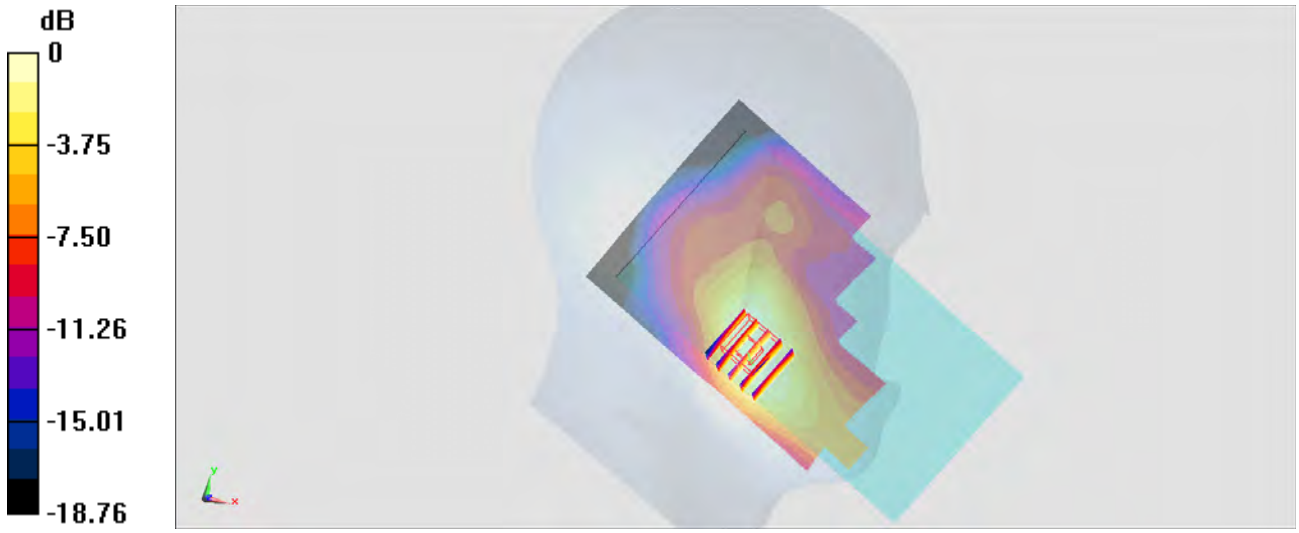
#02_GSM1900_GPRS (2 Tx slots)_Left Cheek_Ch810

Communication System: PCS ; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: HSL_1900_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 1909.8 MHz; σ = 1.44 S/m; ε_r = 40.059; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.159 W/kg

Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.176 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.071 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.151 W/kg



0 dB = 0.151 W/kg = -8.21 dBW/kg

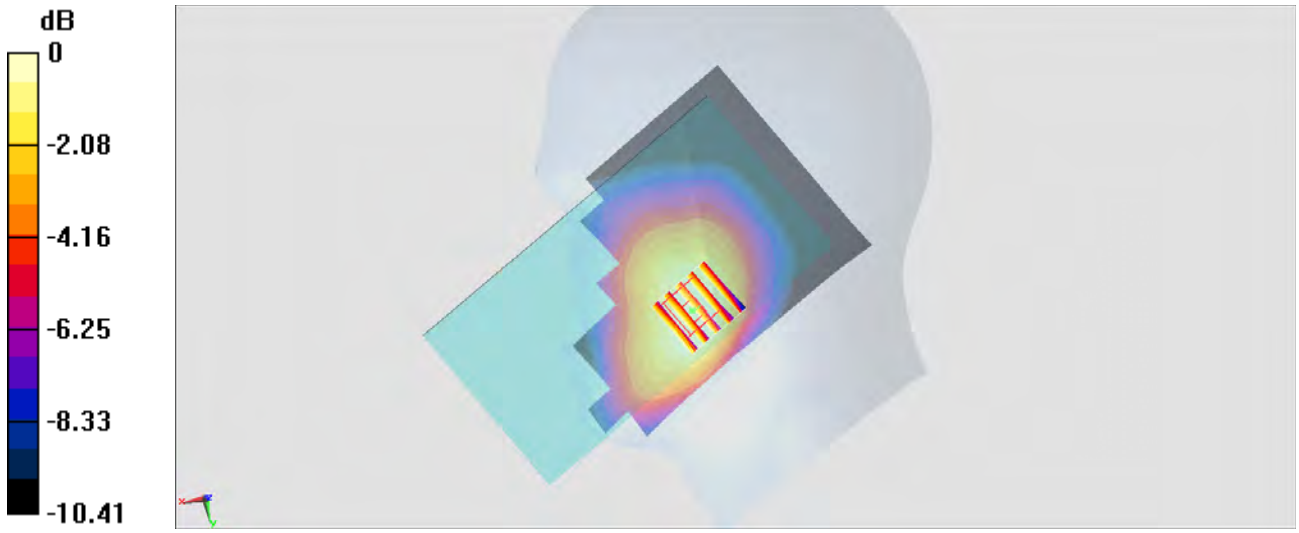
#03_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Right Cheek_Ch4182

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 836.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_850_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.904 S/m; ε_r = 42.019; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch4182/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0699 W/kg

Configuration/Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.025 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0720 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.058 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.045 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0677 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0677 W/kg = -11.69 dBW/kg

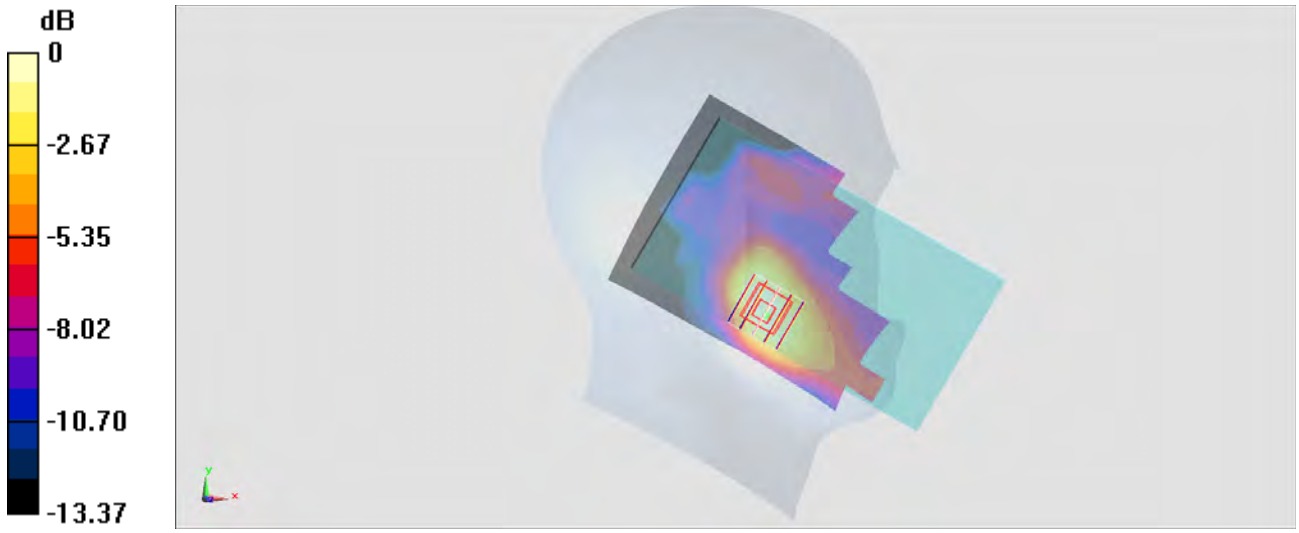
#04_WCDMA Band IV_RMC 12.2Kbps_Left Cheek_Ch1413

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 1732.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.327 S/m; ε_r = 38.771; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch1413/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0454 W/kg

Configuration/Ch1413/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.027 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0500 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.035 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.023 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0448 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0448 W/kg = -13.49 dBW/kg

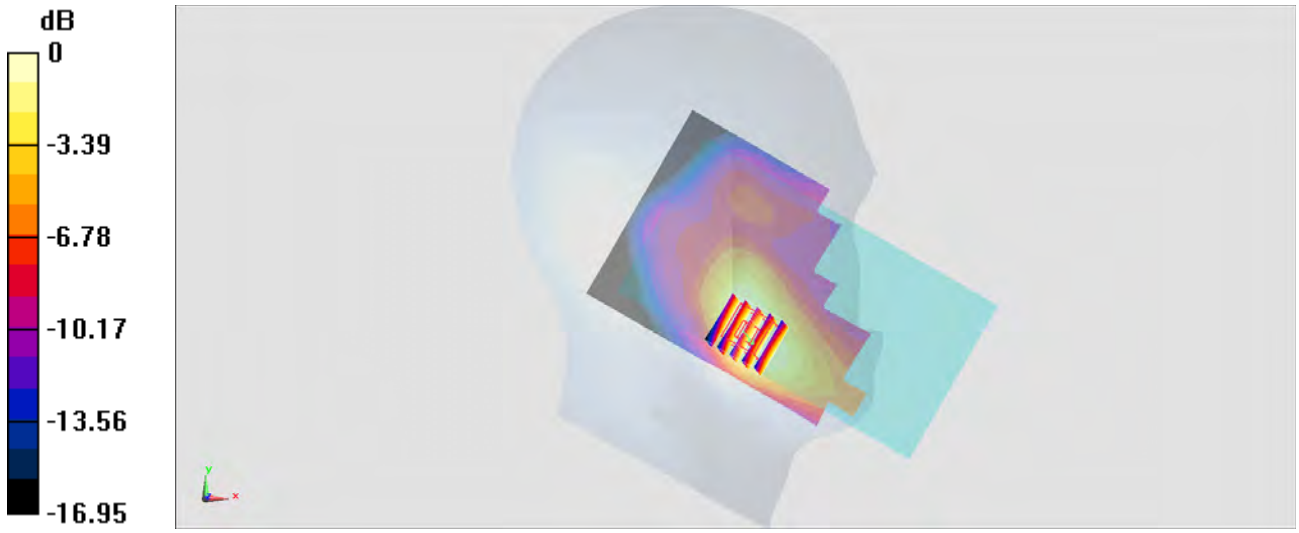
#05_WCDMA Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Left Cheek_Ch9400

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.399 S/m; ε_r = 40.082; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch9400/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.178 W/kg

Configuration/Ch9400/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.193 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.127 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.080 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.169 W/kg



0 dB = 0.169 W/kg = -7.72 dBW/kg

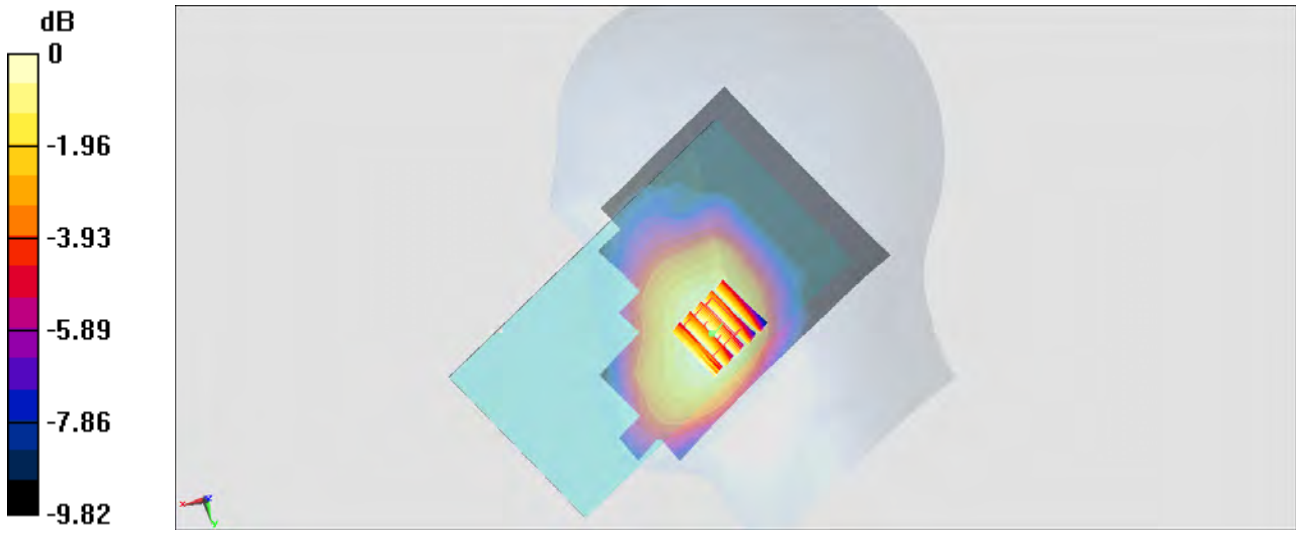
#06_LTE Band 12_10M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Right Cheek_Ch23130

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 711 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.862 S/m; ε_r = 43.374; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch23130/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0396 W/kg

Configuration/Ch23130/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.044 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0420 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.035 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.029 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0396 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0396 W/kg = -14.02 dBW/kg

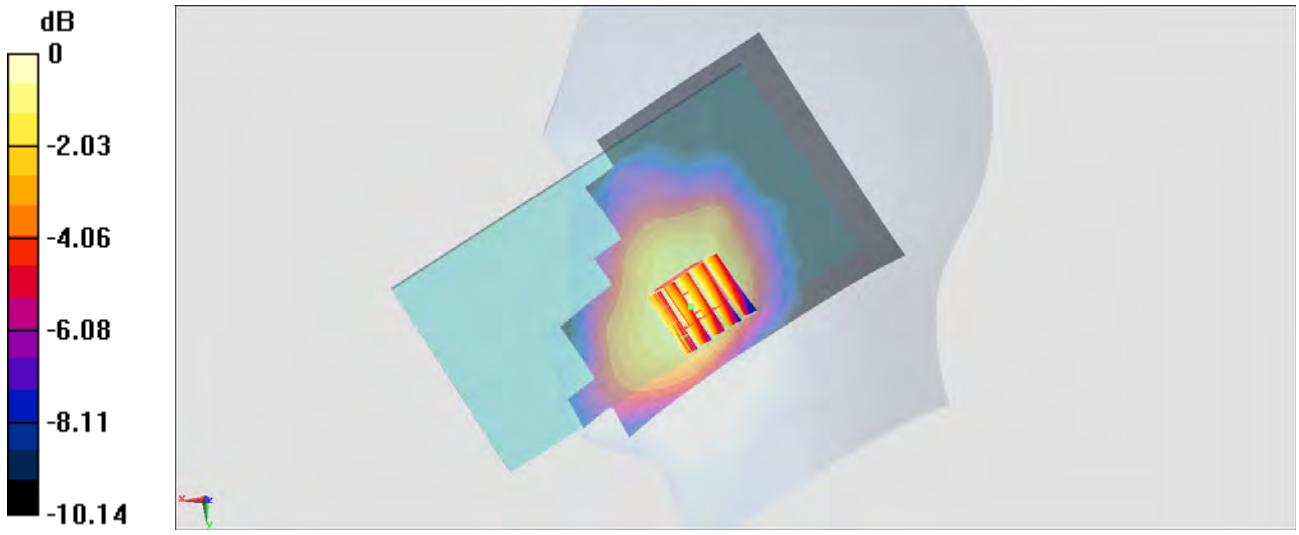
#07_LTE Band 17_10M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Right Cheek_Ch23780

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 709 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 709 MHz; σ = 0.86 S/m; ε_r = 43.398; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.2 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.2 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch23780/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0329 W/kg

Configuration/Ch23780/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.431 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0380 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.030 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.024 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0379 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0379 W/kg = -14.21 dBW/kg

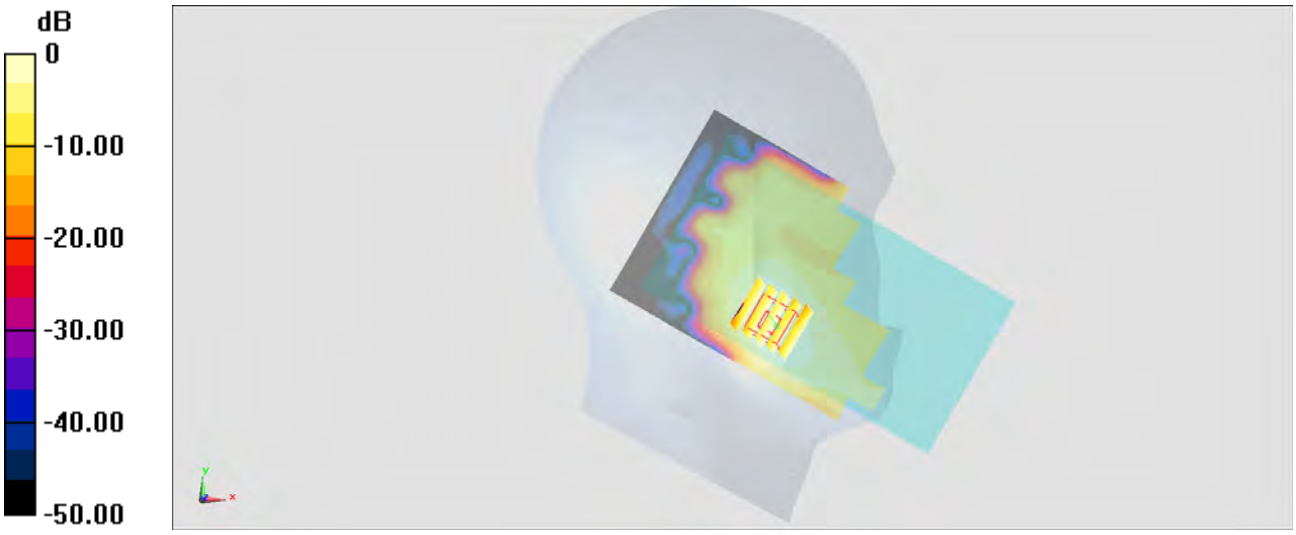
#08_LTE Band 4_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Left Cheek_Ch20300

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 1745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.337 S/m; ε_r = 38.724; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch20300/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0441 W/kg

Configuration/Ch20300/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.961 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0480 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.033 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.021 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0421 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0421 W/kg = -13.76 dBW/kg

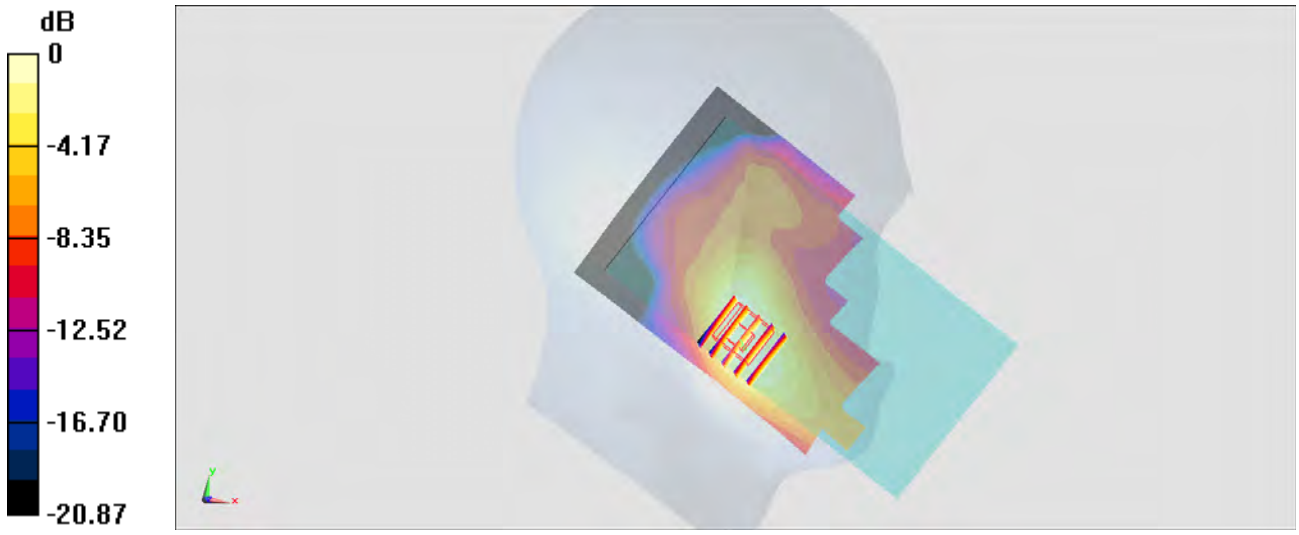
#09_LTE Band 2_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Left Cheek_Ch19100

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.429 S/m; ε_r = 40.06; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch19100/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.181 W/kg

Configuration/Ch19100/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.209 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.138 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.085 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.181 W/kg



0 dB = 0.181 W/kg = -7.42 dBW/kg

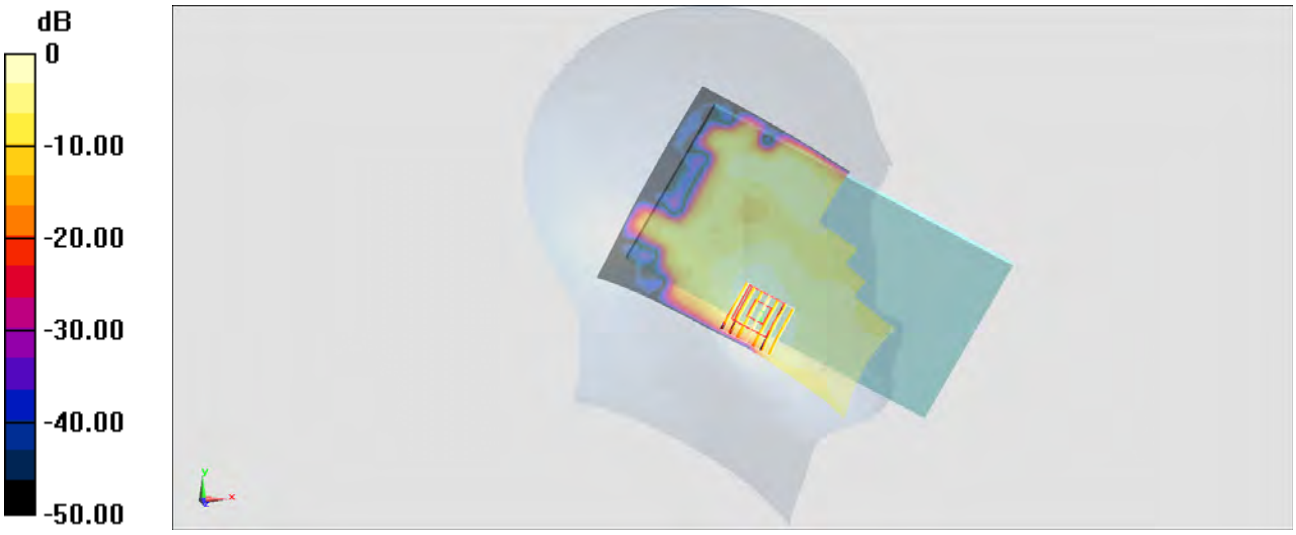
#10_LTE Band 7_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Left Cheek_Ch21350

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 2560 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2600_150628 Medium parameters used: f = 2560 MHz; σ = 1.925 S/m; ε_r = 37.864; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.17, 7.17, 7.17); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1801
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch21350/Area Scan (101x181x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0469 W/kg

Configuration/Ch21350/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.739 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0560 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.031 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.017 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0461 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0461 W/kg = -13.36 dBW/kg

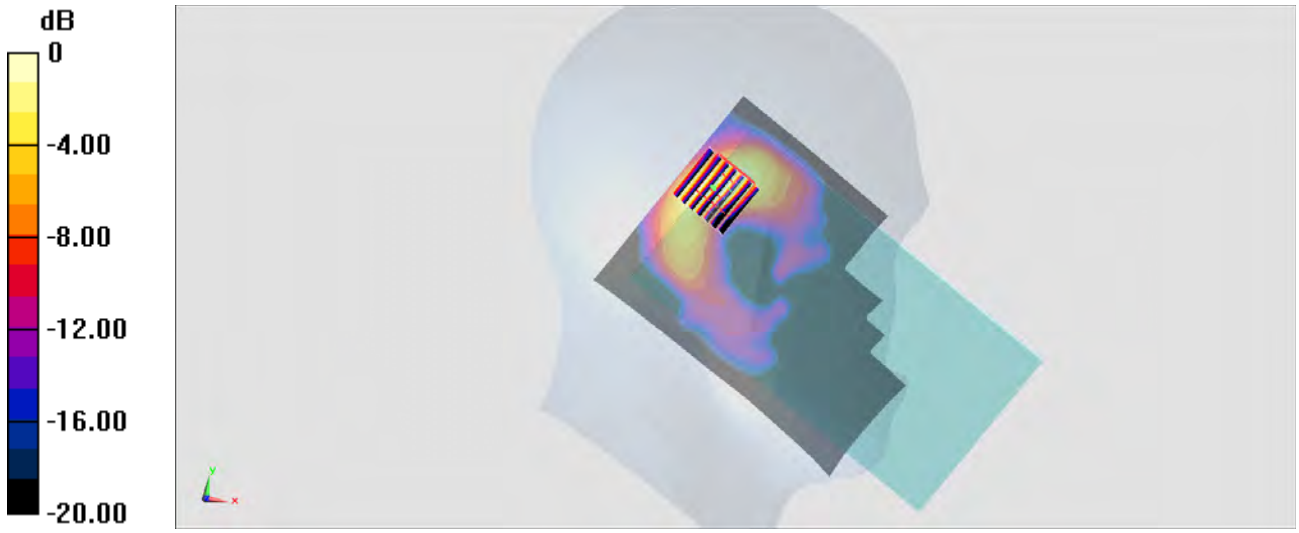
#11_WLAN2.4GHz_802.11b 1Mbps_Left Cheek_Ch1

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.024
Medium: HSL_2450_150630 Medium parameters used: f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.818 S/m; ε_r = 38; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.1 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.1 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch1/Area Scan (101x181x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.297 W/kg

Configuration/Ch1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.428 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.185 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.080 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.317 W/kg



0 dB = 0.317 W/kg = -4.99 dBW/kg

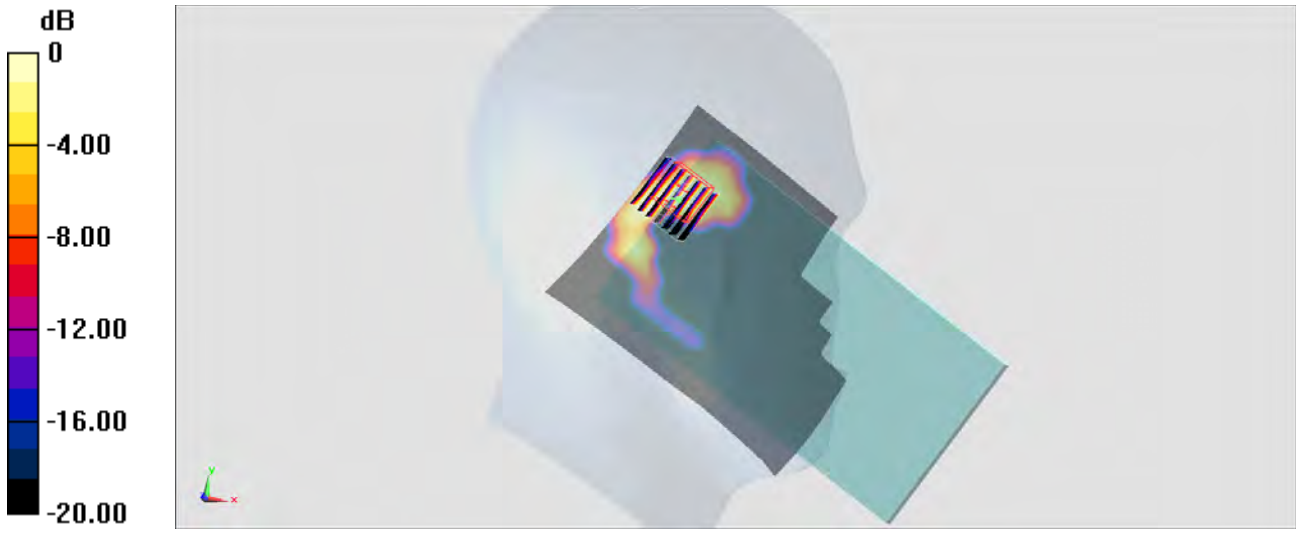
#12_Bluetooth_1Mbps_Left Cheek_Ch78

Communication System: Bluetooth ; Frequency: 2480 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.2
Medium: HSL_2450_150701 Medium parameters used: f = 2480 MHz; σ = 1.889 S/m; ε_r = 38.15; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.3 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: S/N:1796
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch78/Area Scan (101x181x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0472 W/kg

Configuration/Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.722 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0640 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.023 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00899 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0398 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0398 W/kg = -14.00 dBW/kg

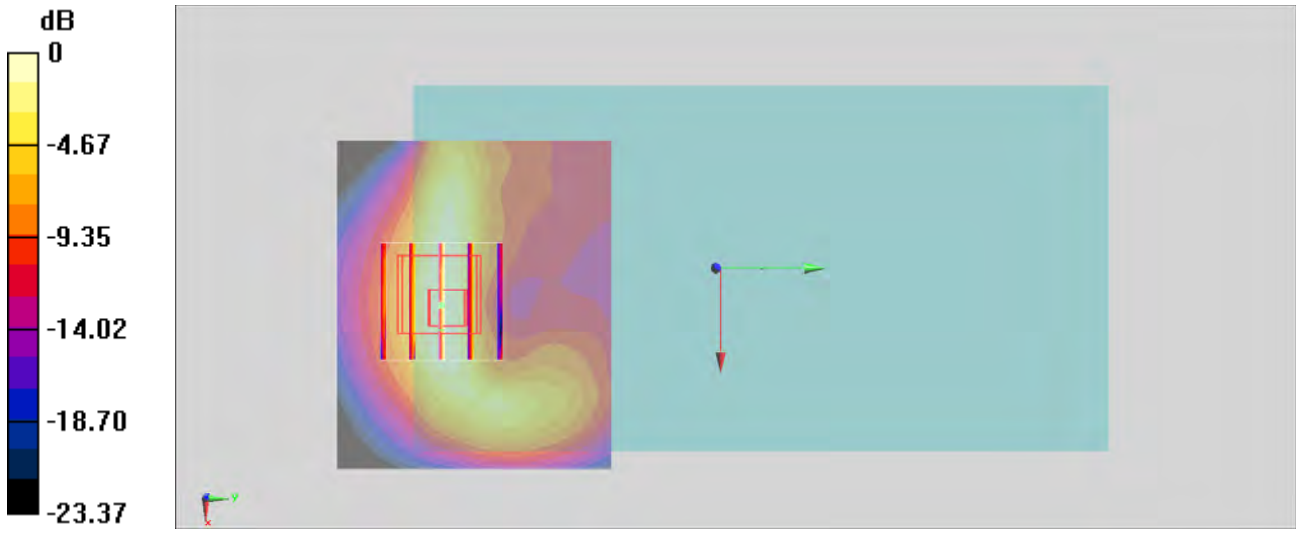
#13_GSM850_GPRS (1 Tx slot)_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch189

Communication System: GSM850 ; Frequency: 836.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: MSL_850_150627 Medium parameters used : f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 56.113; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch189/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.937 W/kg

Configuration/Ch189/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 30.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.567 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.276 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.907 W/kg



0 dB = 0.907 W/kg = -0.42 dBW/kg

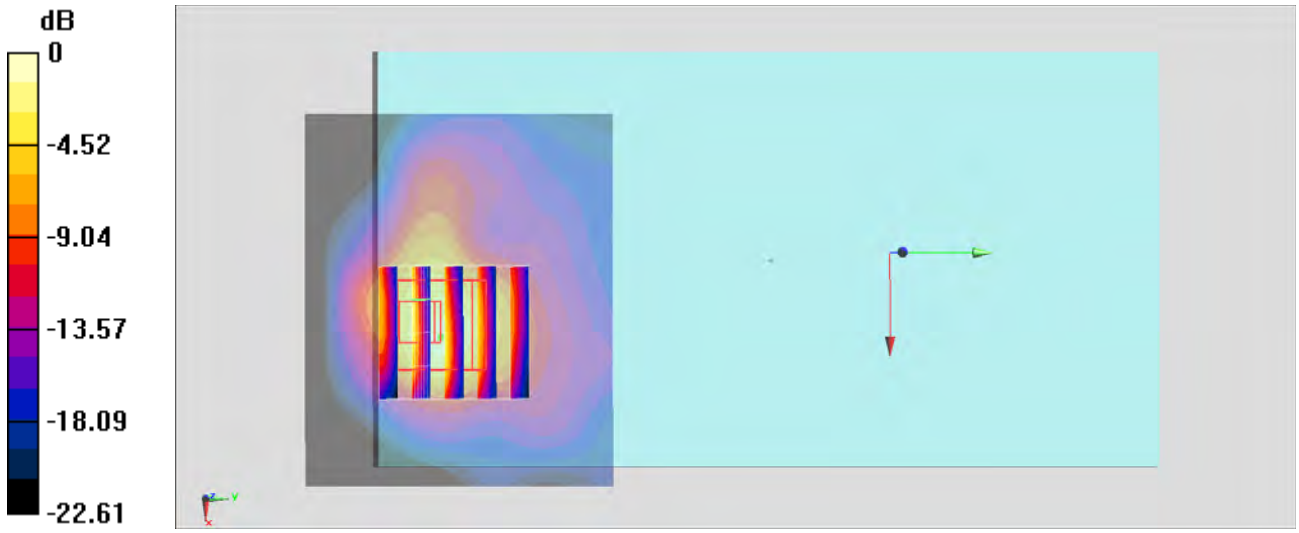
#14_GSM1900_GPRS (4 Tx slots)_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch810

Communication System: PCS ; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.08
Medium: MSL_1900_150626 Medium parameters used: f = 1909.8 MHz; σ = 1.546 S/m; ε_r = 53.528; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.23 W/kg

Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.87 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.683 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.303 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.41 W/kg



0 dB = 1.41 W/kg = 1.49 dBW/kg

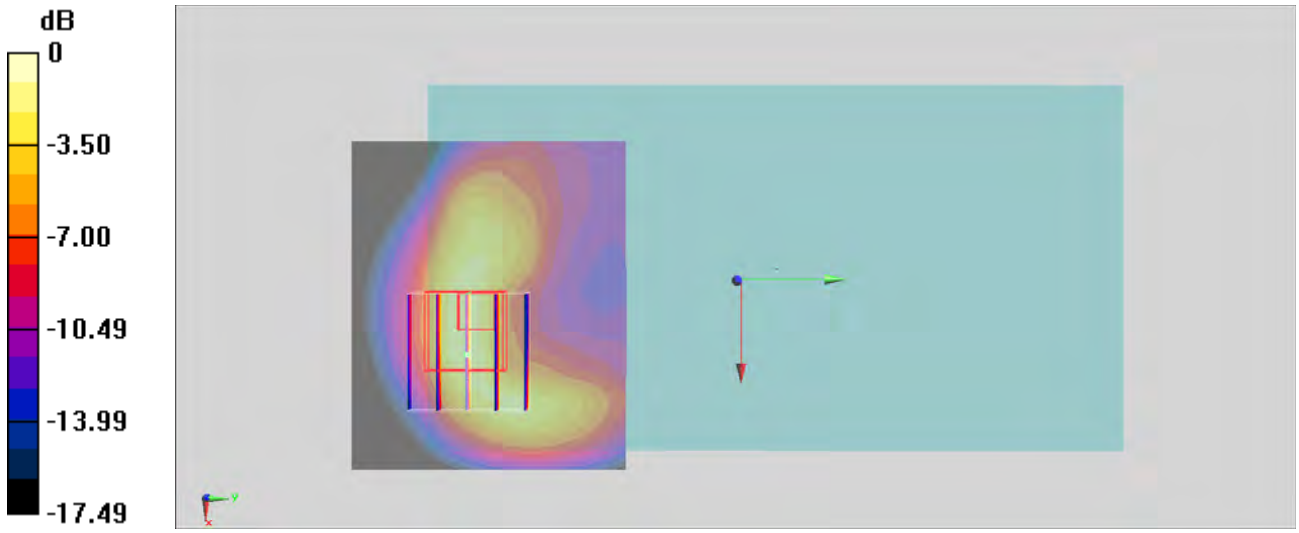
#15_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch4182

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 836.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_850_150627 Medium parameters used : f = 836.4 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 56.113; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch4182/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.587 W/kg

Configuration/Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.85 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.475 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.228 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.748 W/kg



0 dB = 0.748 W/kg = -1.26 dBW/kg

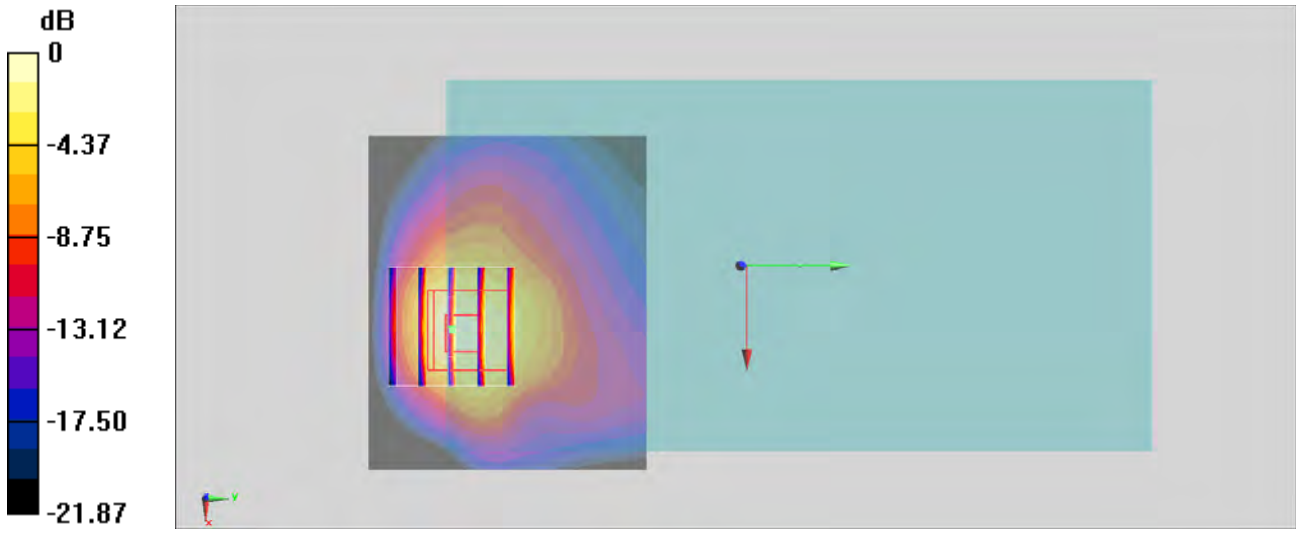
#16_WCDMA Band IV_RMC 12.2Kbps_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch1413

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 1732.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1750_150624 Medium parameters used: f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.438 S/m; ε_r = 52.589; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch1413/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.22 W/kg

Configuration/Ch1413/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 0.6510 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.76 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.787 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.379 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.34 W/kg



0 dB = 1.34 W/kg = 1.27 dBW/kg

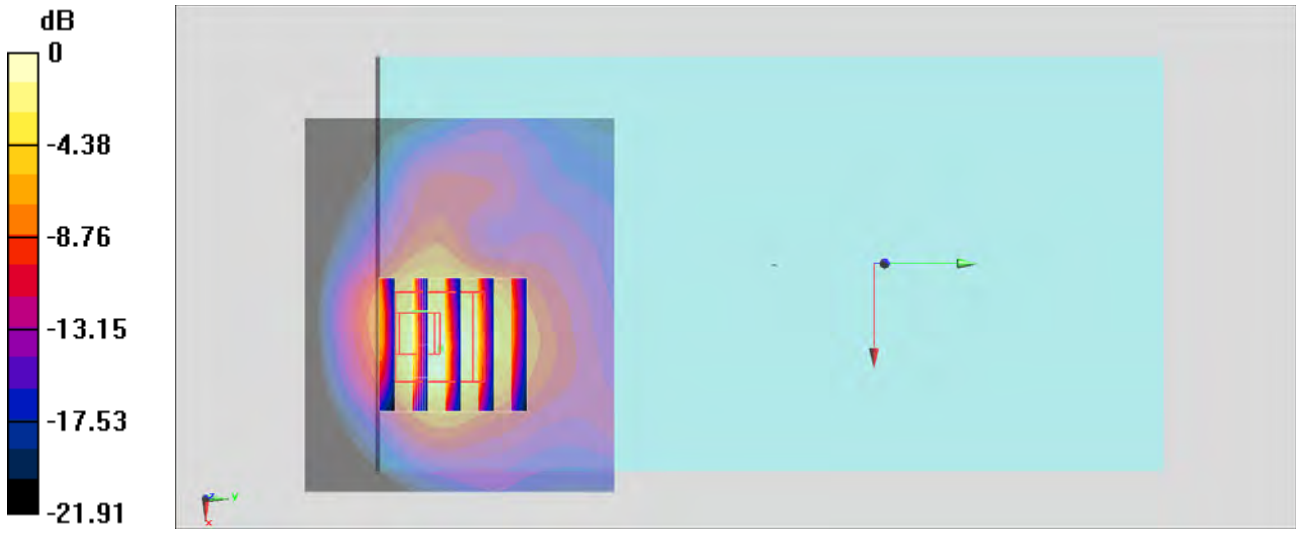
#17_WCDMA Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch9538

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_150626 Medium parameters used: f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.545 S/m; ε_r = 53.539; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch9538/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.06 W/kg

Configuration/Ch9538/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 30.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.74 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.454 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.10 W/kg



0 dB = 2.10 W/kg = 3.22 dBW/kg

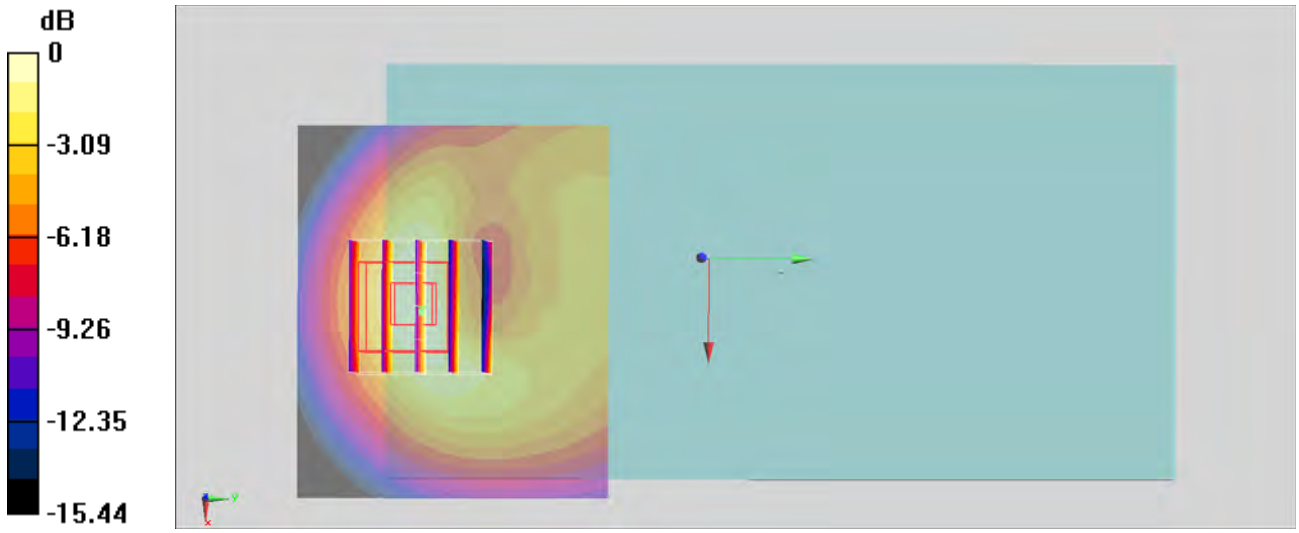
#18_LTE Band 12_10M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Bottom Face_12mm_Ch23130

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 711 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_750_150627 Medium parameters used: f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.93 S/m; ε_r = 57.498; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.14, 10.14, 10.14); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch23130/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.290 W/kg

Configuration/Ch23130/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.190 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.112 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.270 W/kg



0 dB = 0.270 W/kg = -5.69 dBW/kg

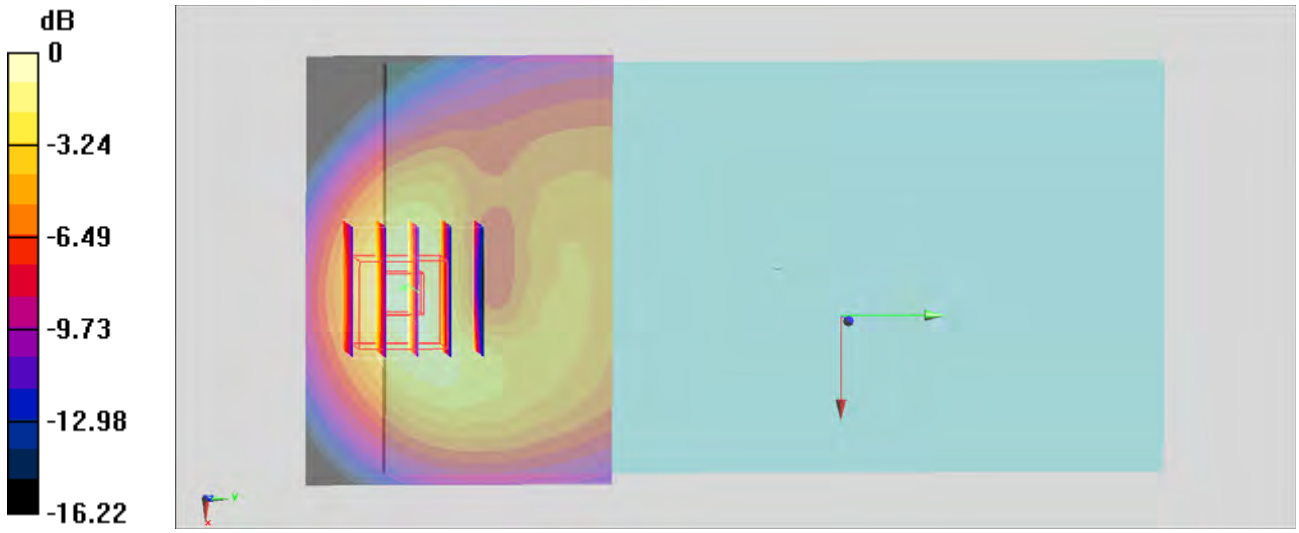
#19_LTE Band 17_10M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Bottom Face_12mm_Ch23780

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 709 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_750_150627 Medium parameters used: f = 709 MHz; σ = 0.928 S/m; ε_r = 57.516; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(10.14, 10.14, 10.14); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch23780/Area Scan (71x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.269 W/kg

Configuration/Ch23780/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.370 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.206 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.117 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.308 W/kg



0 dB = 0.308 W/kg = -5.11 dBW/kg

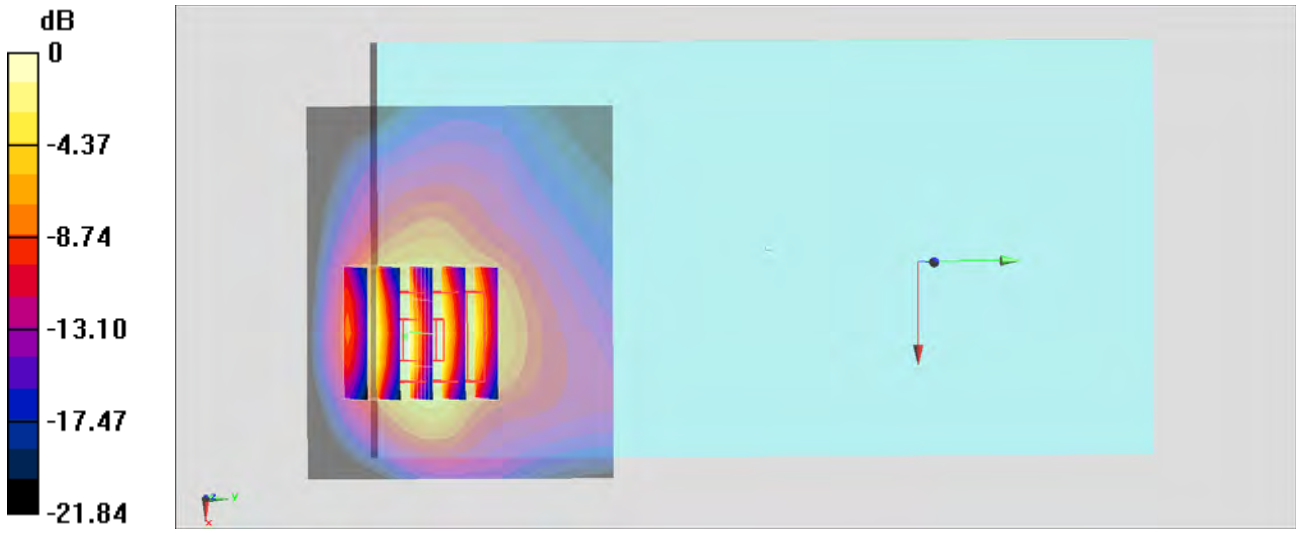
#20_LTE Band 4_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch20300

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 1745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1750_150624 Medium parameters used: f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.449 S/m; ε_r = 52.546; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch20300/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.949 W/kg

Configuration/Ch20300/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 29.74 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.696 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.349 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.14 W/kg



0 dB = 1.14 W/kg = 0.57 dBW/kg

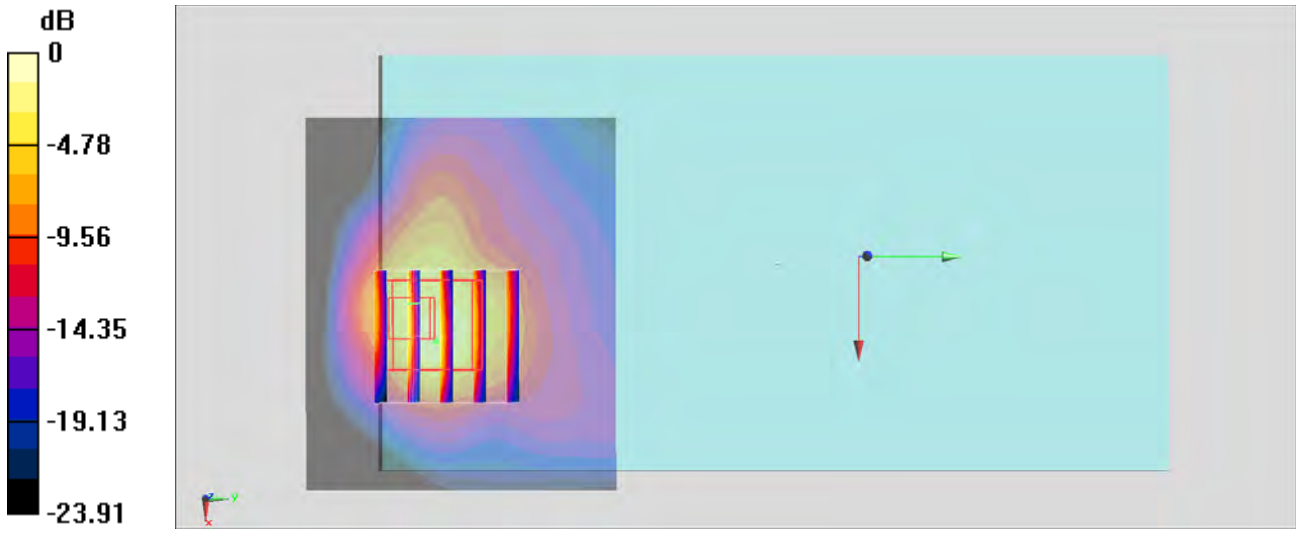
#21_LTE Band 2_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch18900

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_150626 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 53.684; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch18900/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.58 W/kg

Configuration/Ch18900/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.12 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.502 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.42 W/kg



0 dB = 2.42 W/kg = 3.84 dBW/kg

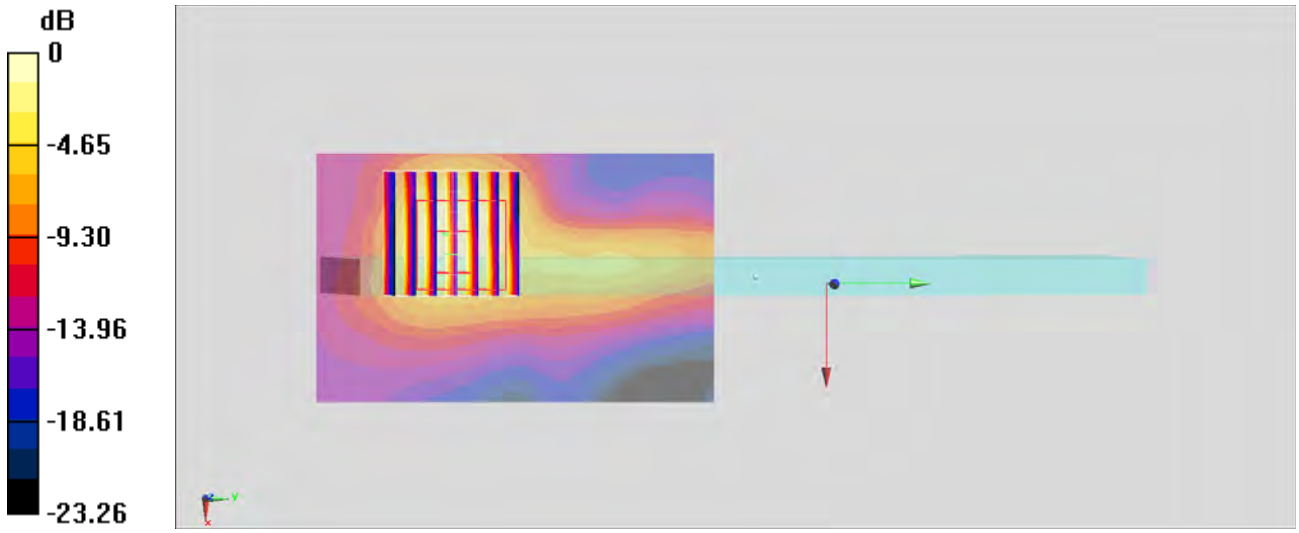
#22_LTE Band 7_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Edge 4_0mm_Ch21350

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 2560 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2600_150625 Medium parameters used: f = 2560 MHz; σ = 2.169 S/m; ε_r = 52.655; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.4 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch21350/Area Scan (51x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.12 W/kg

Configuration/Ch21350/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.14 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.537 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.247 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.890 W/kg



0 dB = 0.890 W/kg = -0.51 dBW/kg

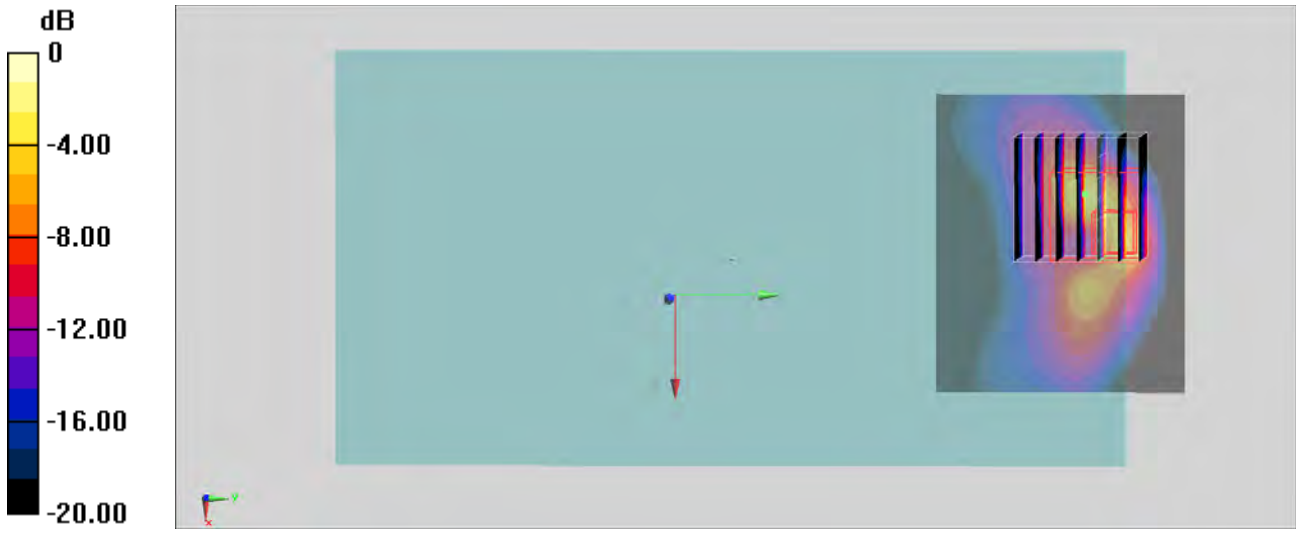
#23_WLAN2.4GHz_802.11b 1Mbps_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch1

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.024
Medium: MSL_2450_150630 Medium parameters used: f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.966 S/m; ε_r = 53.251; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.1 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.1 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch1/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.29 W/kg

Configuration/Ch1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.57 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.365 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

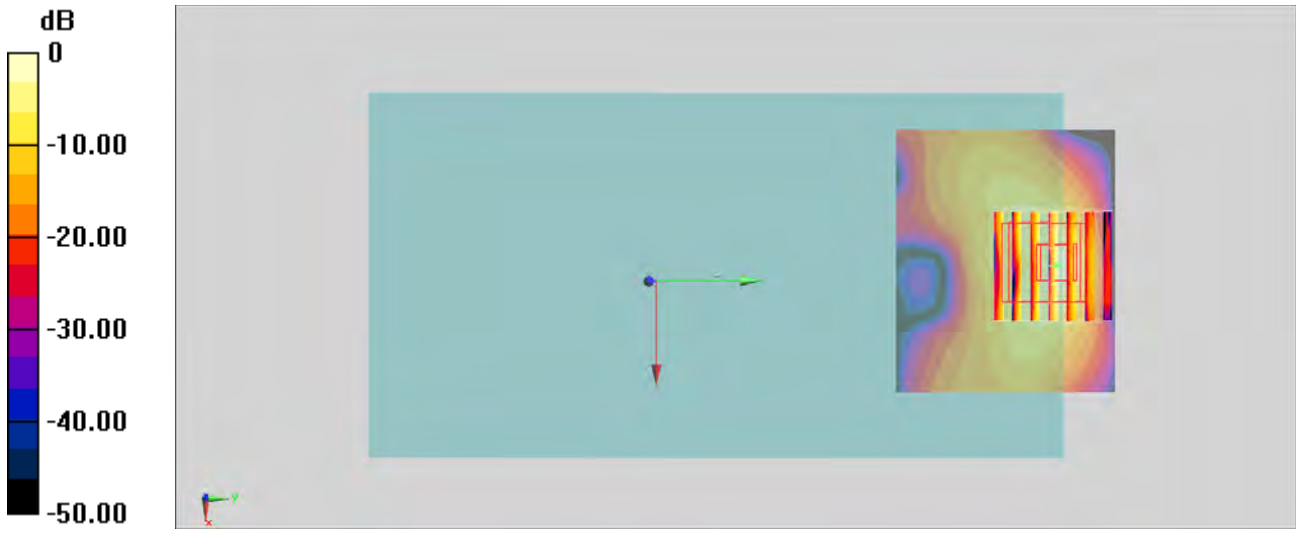
#24_Bluetooth_1Mbps_Bottom Face_0mm_Ch78

Communication System Bluetooth ; Frequency: 2480 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.2
Medium: MSL_2450_150701 Medium parameters used: f = 2480 MHz; σ = 2.075 S/m; ε_r = 51.297; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.3 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.3 ℃

DASY5 Configuration
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1227
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Configuration/Ch78/Area Scan (61x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.266 W/kg

Configuration/Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.466 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.130 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.047 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.340 W/kg



0 dB = 0.340 W/kg = -4.69 dBW/kg

Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate

The DASY calibration certificates are shown as follows.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D750V3-1012_May15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1012
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	May 28, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 28, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.2 ± 6 %	0.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.22 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.41 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.4 ± 6 %	0.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.61 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.72 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω - 0.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.9 Ω - 2.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 29, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1012

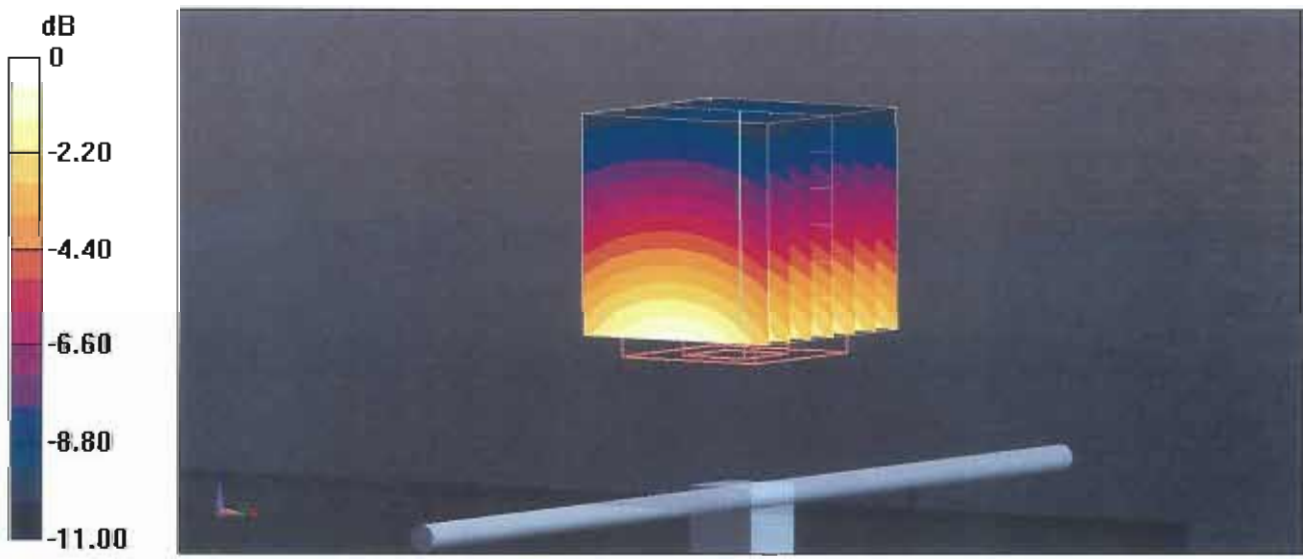
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 42.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.44, 6.44, 6.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

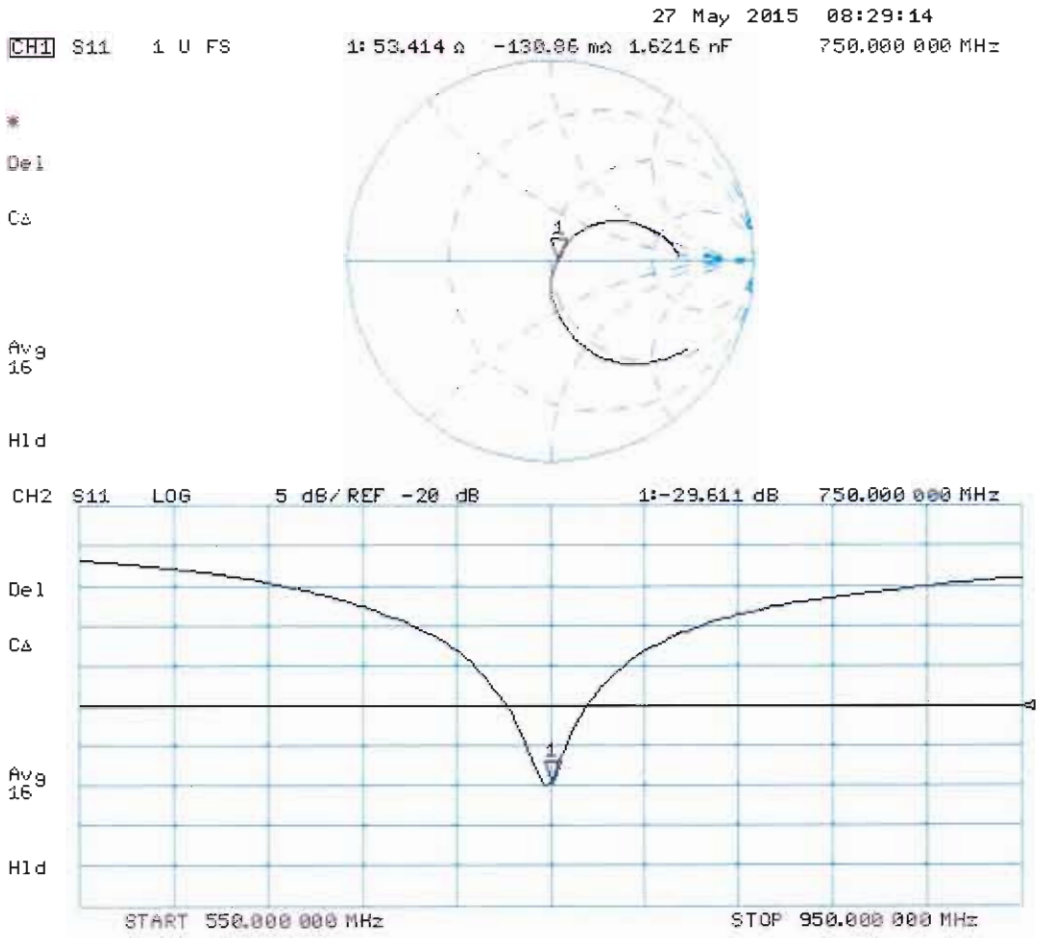
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.36 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.42 W/kg



0 dB = 2.42 W/kg = 3.84 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 28.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1012

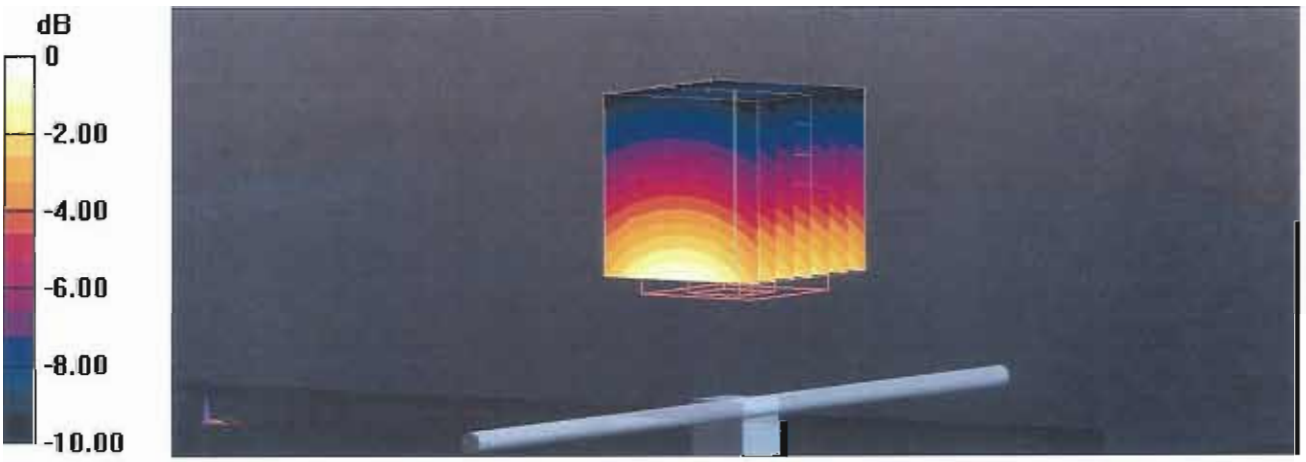
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.97 S/m; ε_r = 55.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

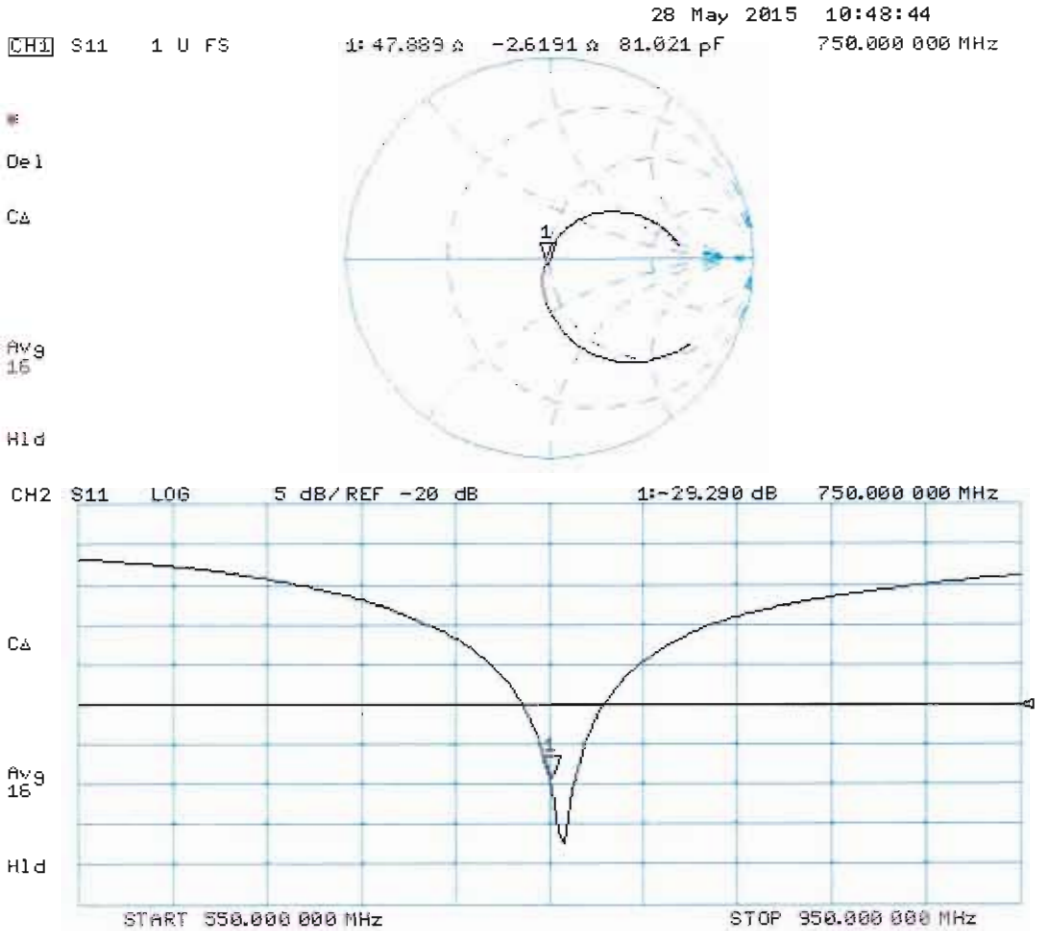
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.92 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.53 W/kg



0 dB = 2.53 W/kg = 4.03 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D835V2-499_Mar15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN:499
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	March 20, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe Elnaouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe Elnaouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 20, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.20 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.02 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.30 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.12 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.3 Ω - 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.6 Ω - 5.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.390 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 10, 2003

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499

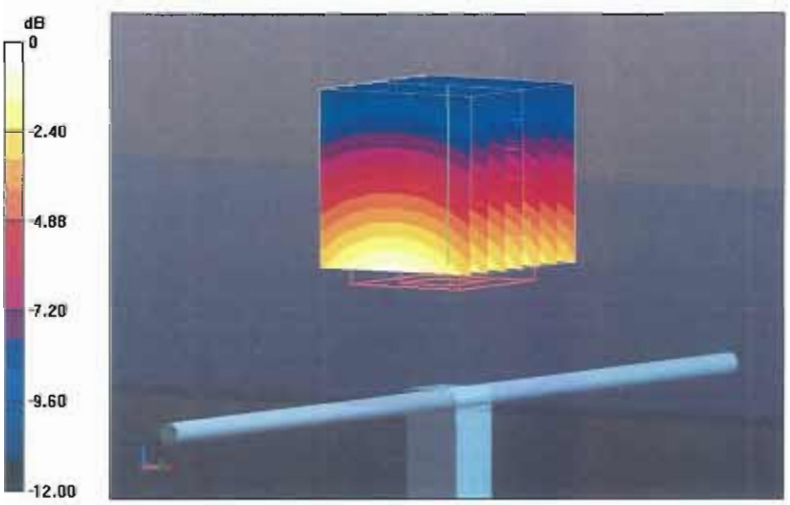
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 40.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

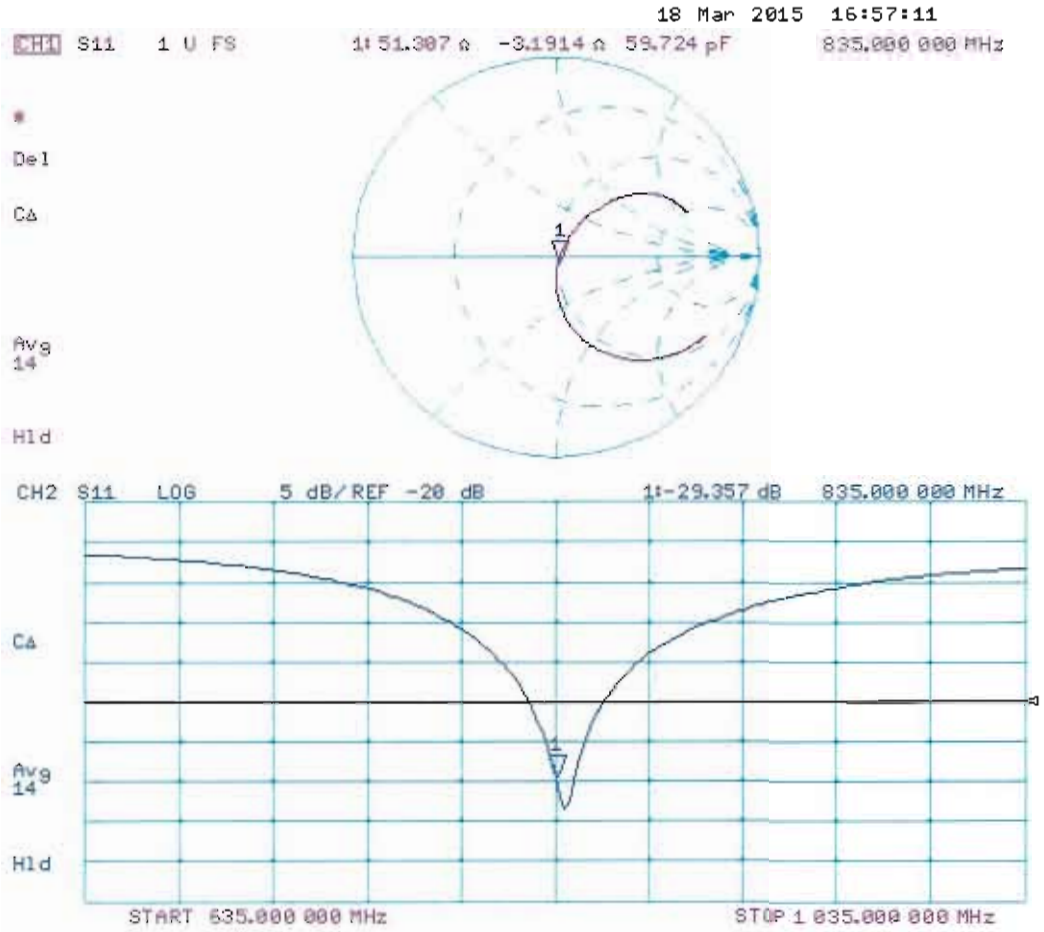
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.75 W/kg



0 dB = 2.75 W/kg = 4.39 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499

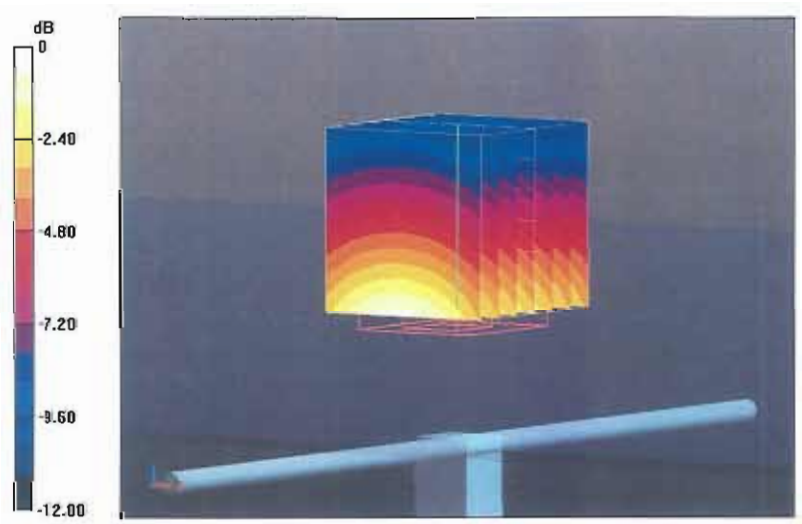
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.02 S/m; ε_r = 54.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

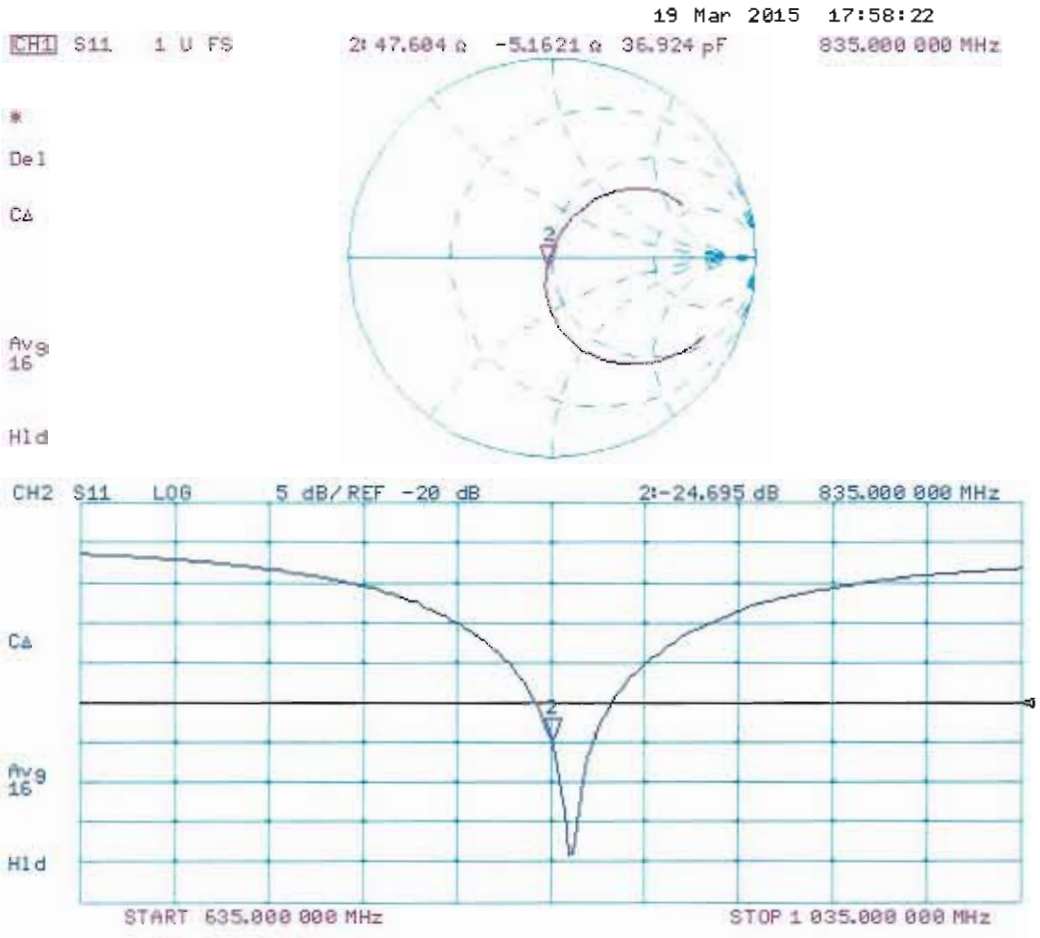
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.57 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



0 dB = 2.82 W/kg = 4.50 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D1750V2-1068_Nov14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN: 1068
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	November 14, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 14, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.4 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.90 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.2 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**38.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 0.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 41.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 15, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1068

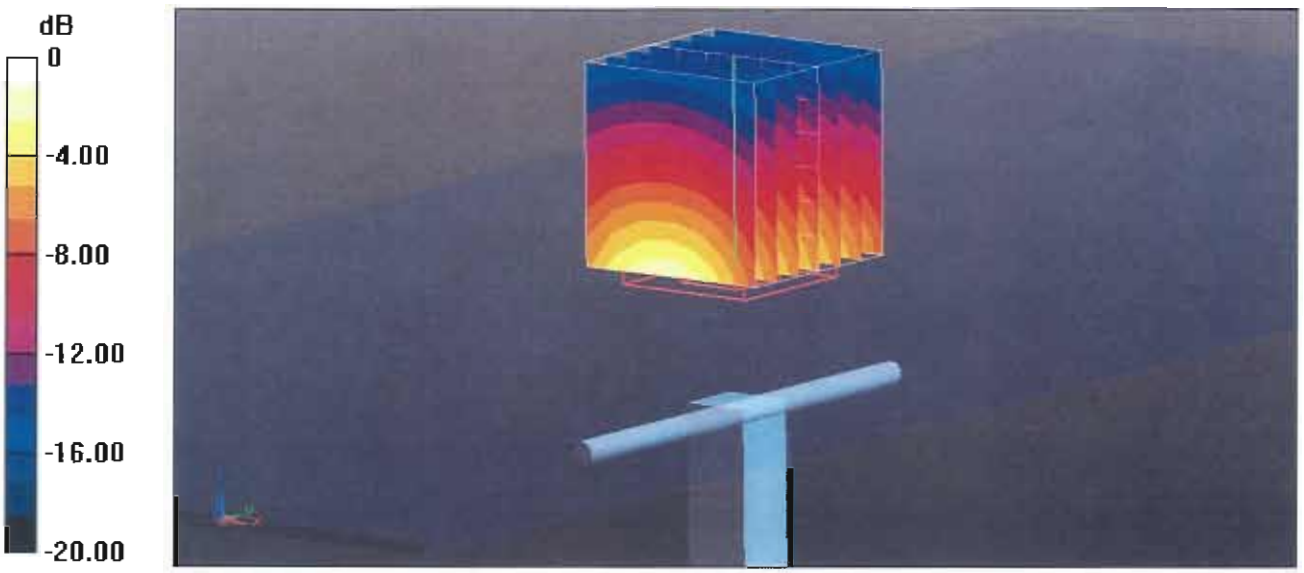
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.23, 5.23, 5.23); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

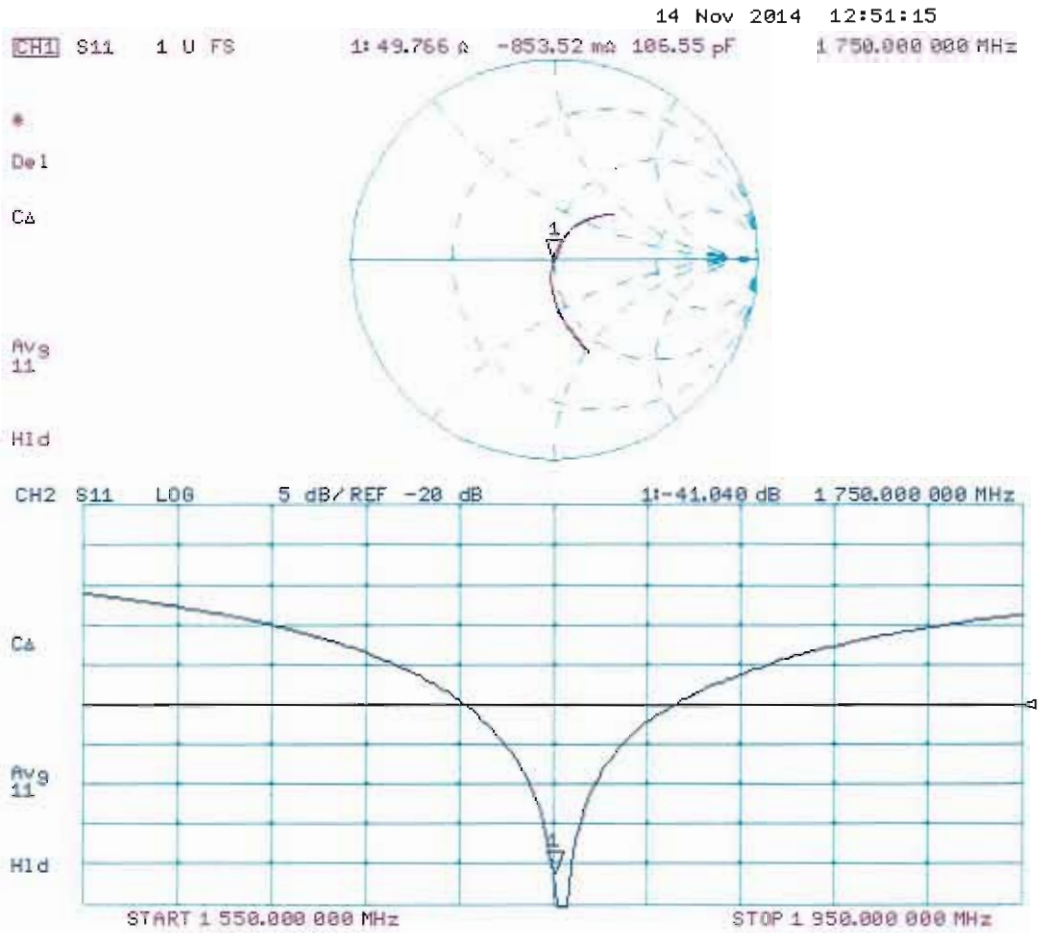
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.9 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg



0 dB = 11.7 W/kg = 10.68 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1068

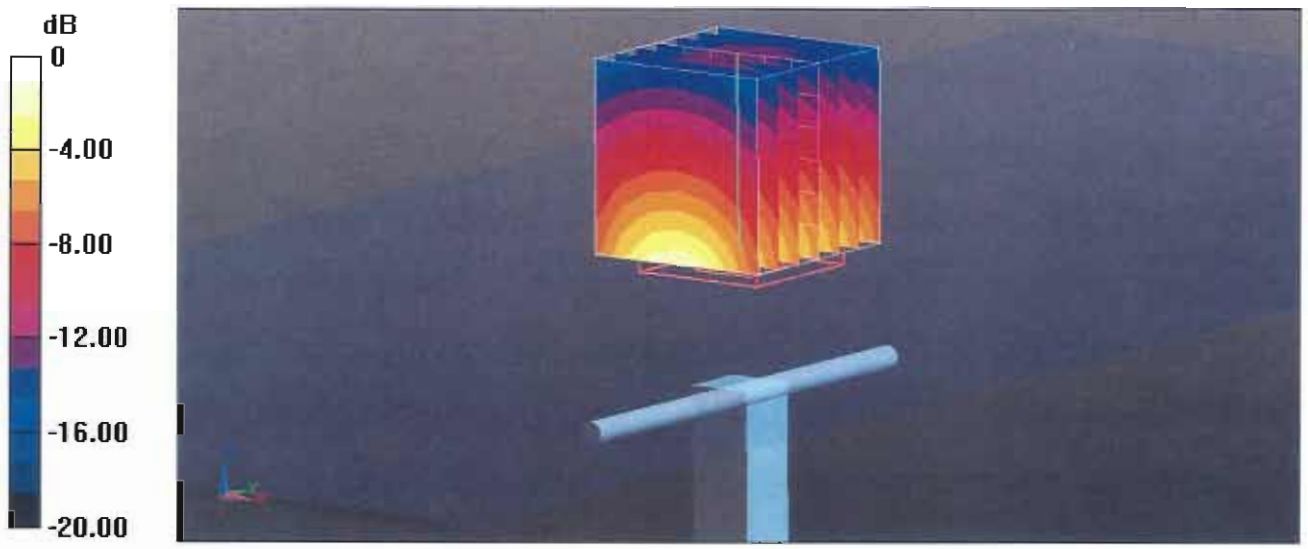
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ε_r = 52.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

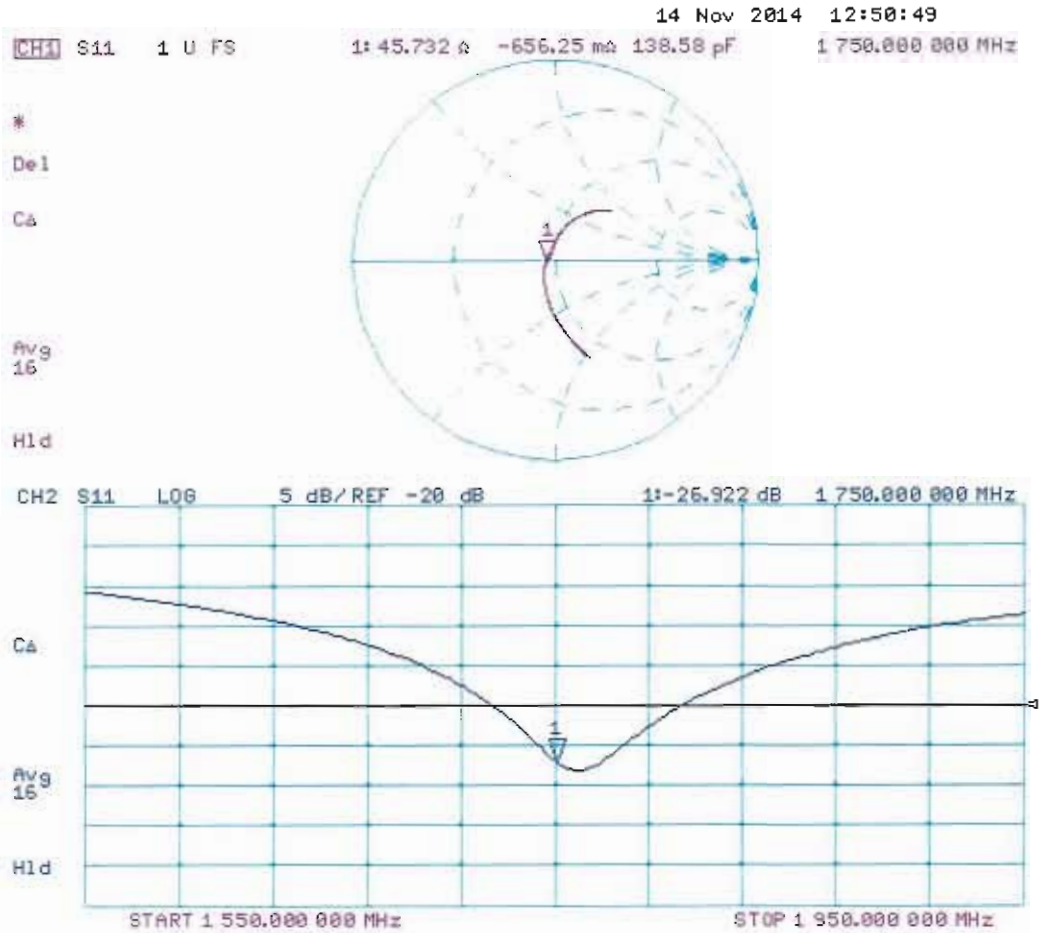
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d041_Mar15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d041
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	March 24, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 25, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.90 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω + 6.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω + 7.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.201 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 04, 2003

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d041

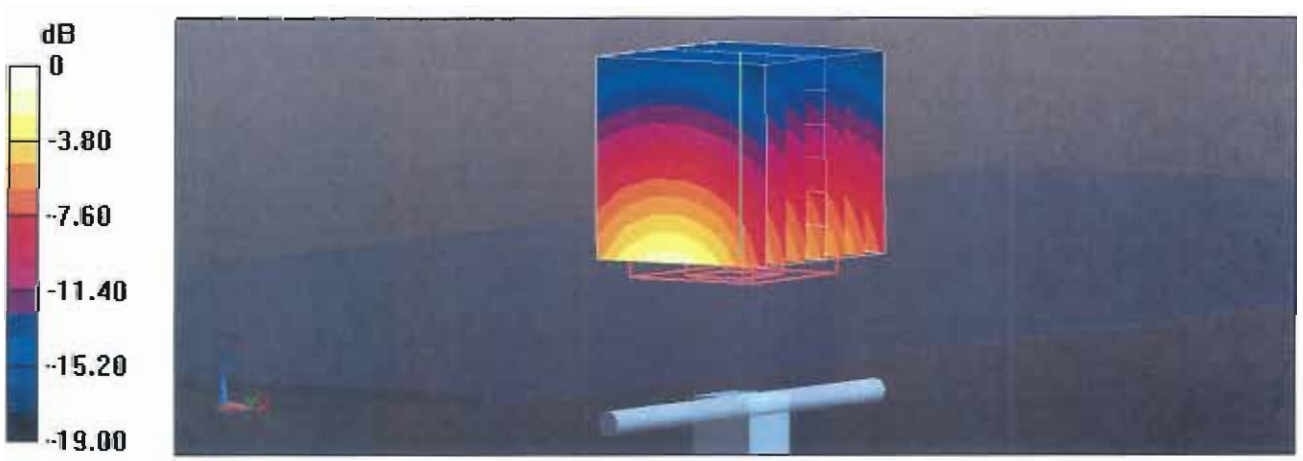
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

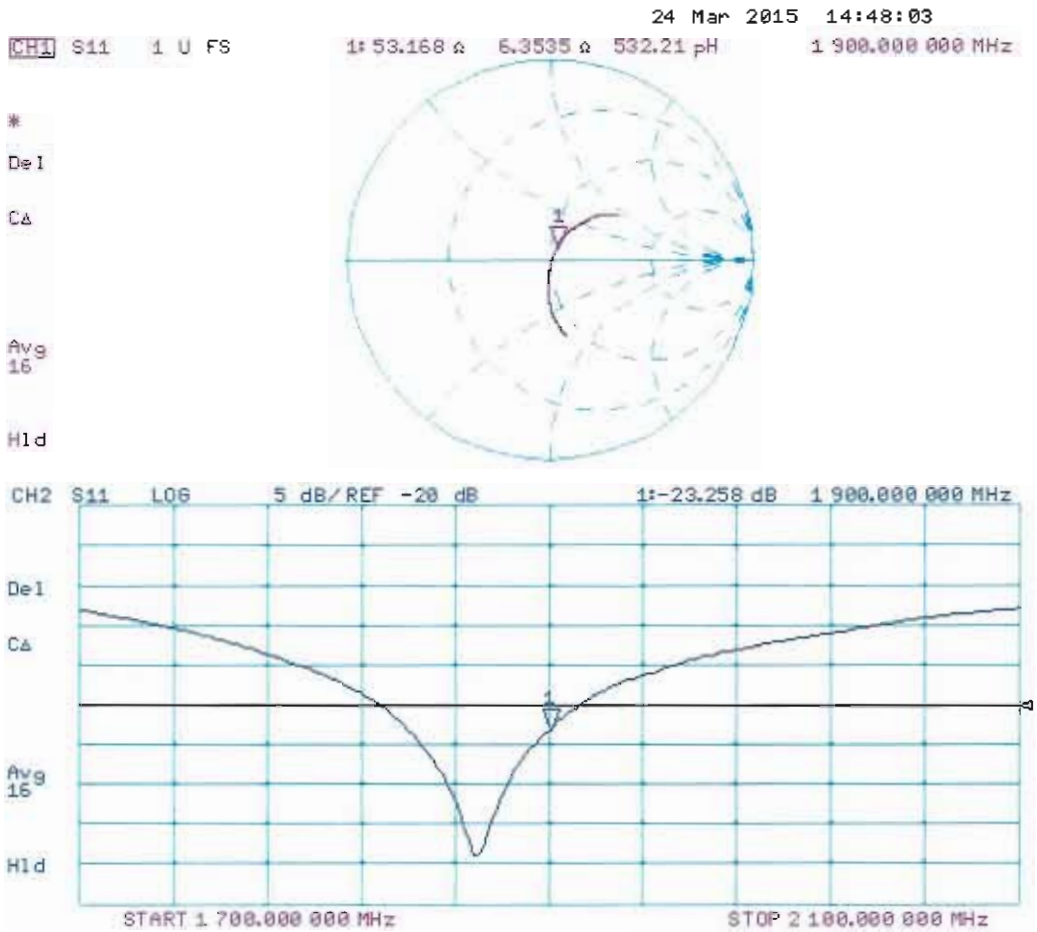
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.22 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



0 dB = 12.3 W/kg = 10.90 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d041

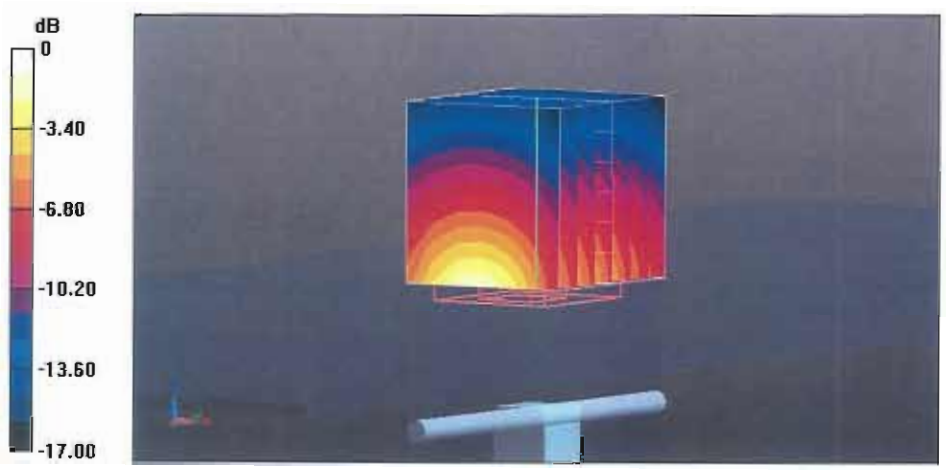
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ε_r = 52.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

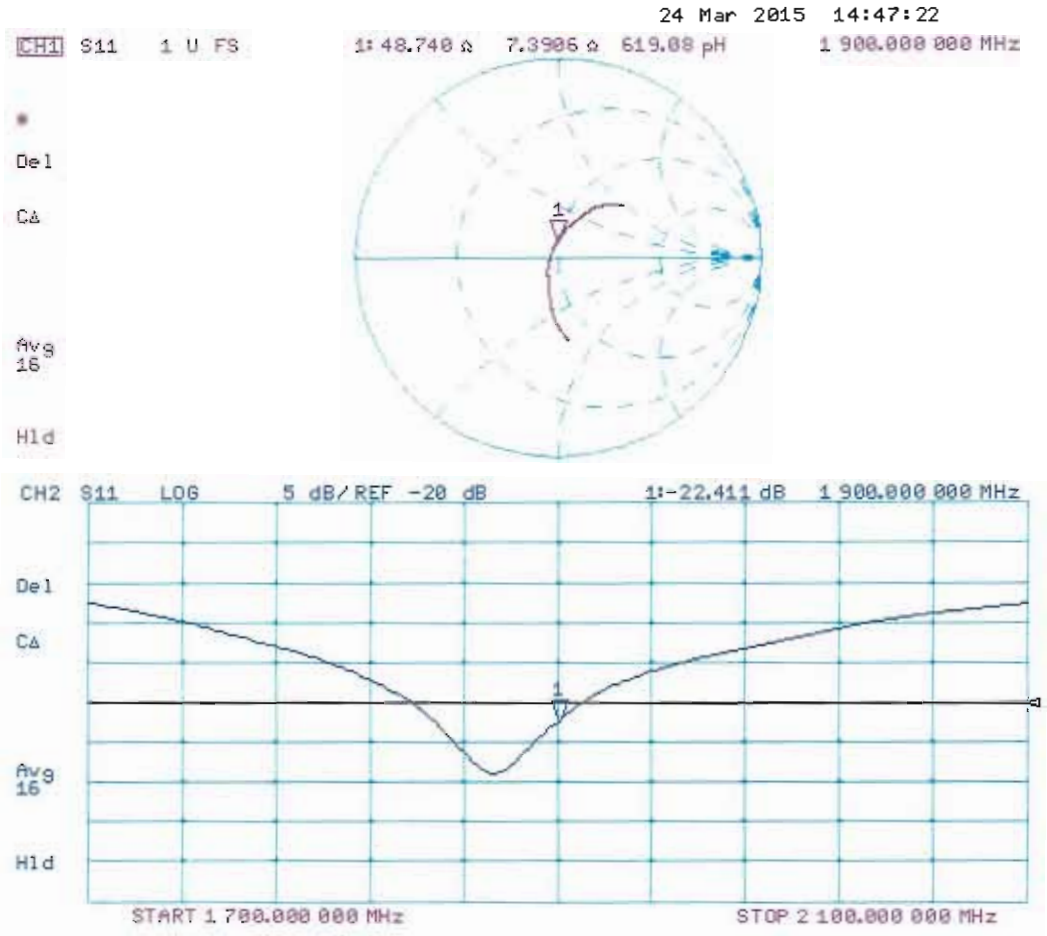
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



0 dB = 12.3 W/kg = 10.90 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D2450V2-924_Nov14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 924
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	November 19, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 20, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.9 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.8 Ω + 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.3 Ω + 4.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 26, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924

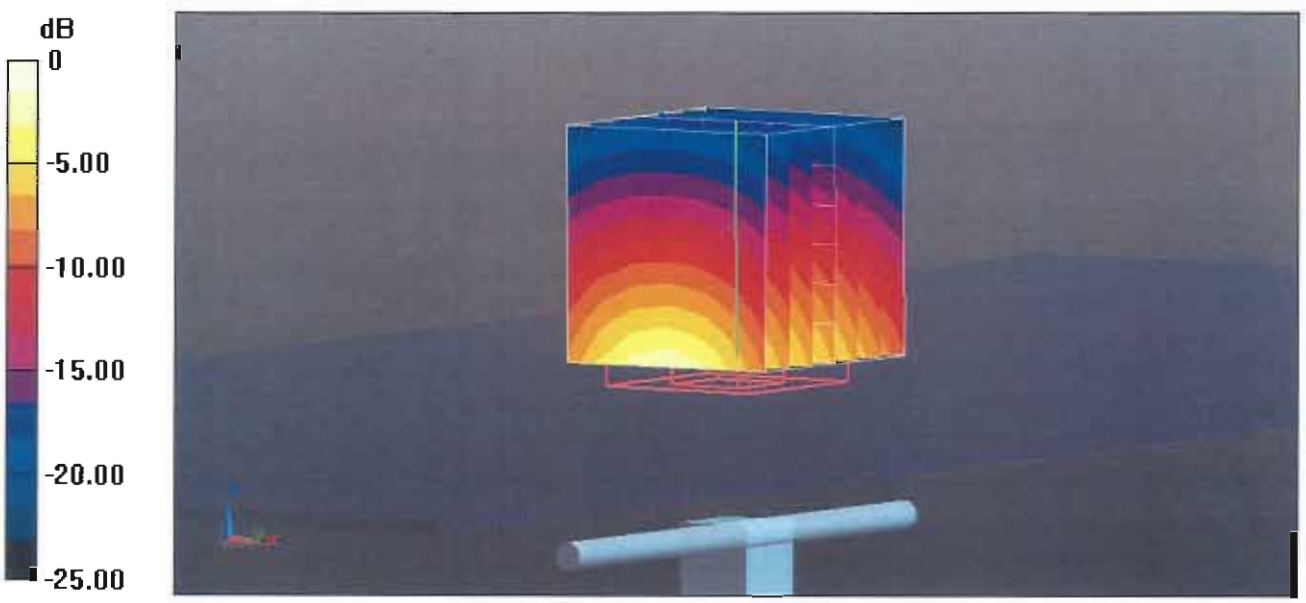
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

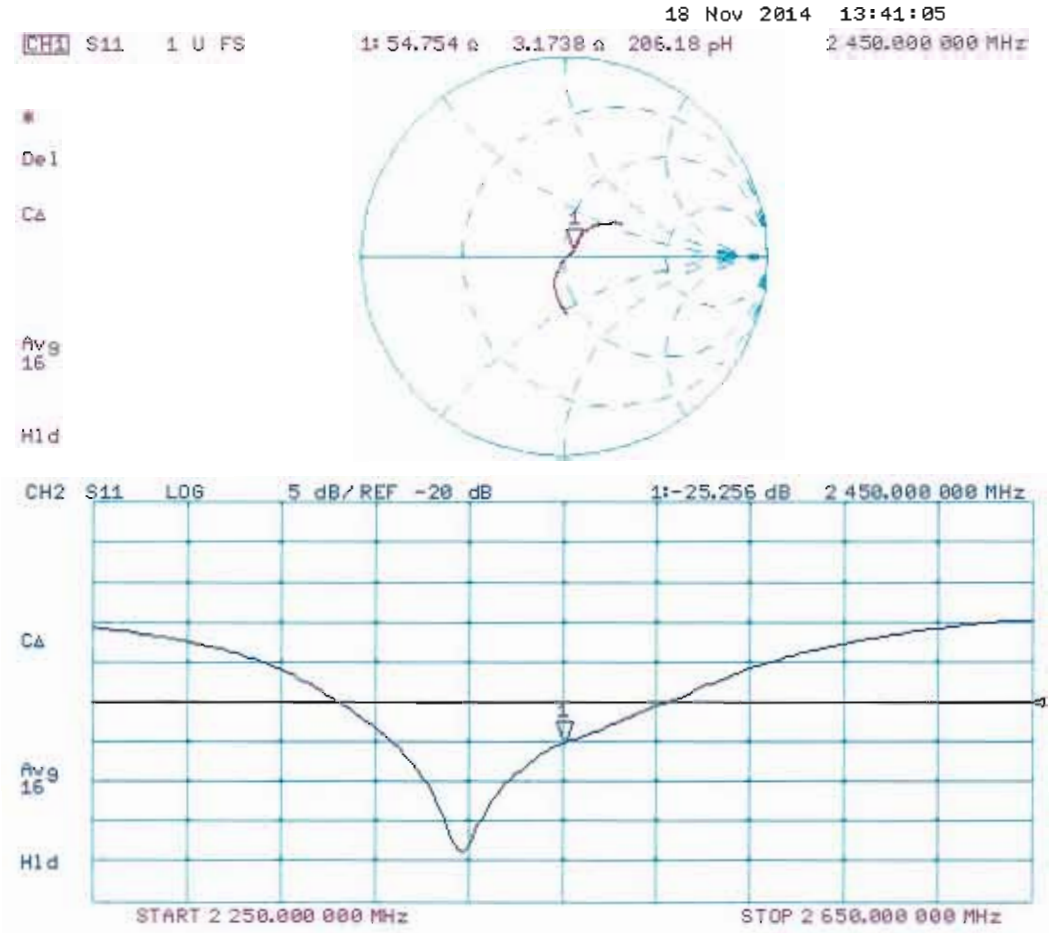
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 100.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924

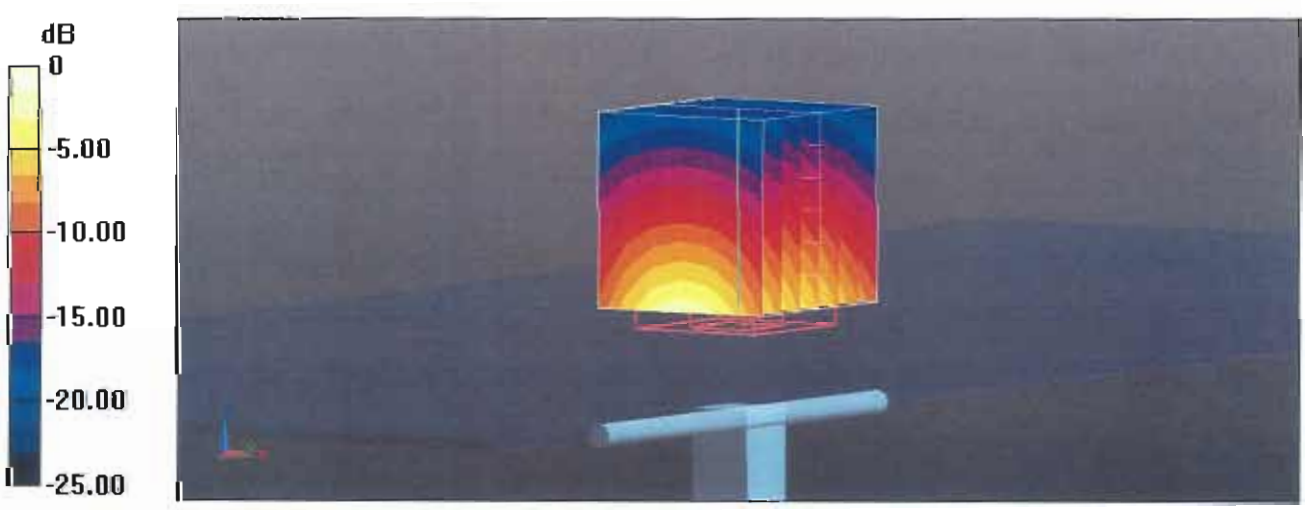
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 50.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

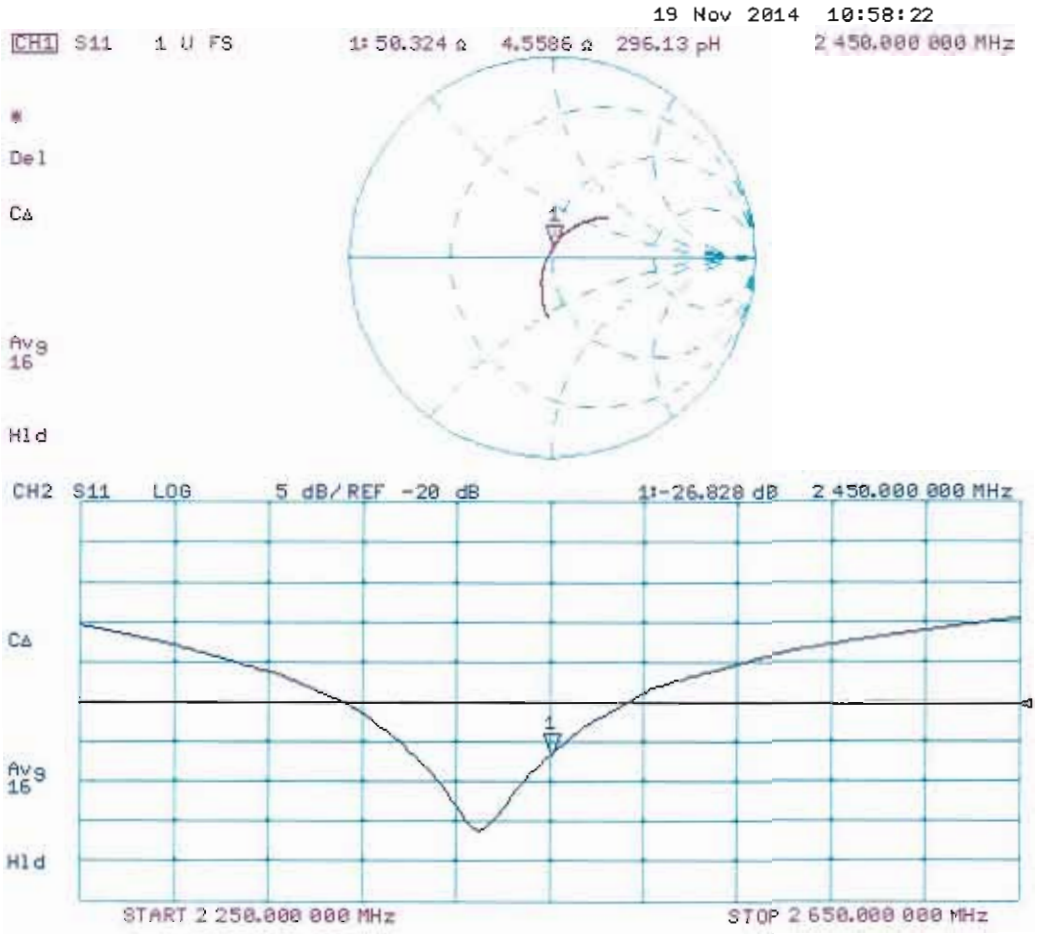
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.05 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1070_Nov14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2600V2 - SN: 1070
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	November 19, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 20, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.4 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**56.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.5 ± 6 %	2.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**55.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.9 Ω - 5.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.146 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1070

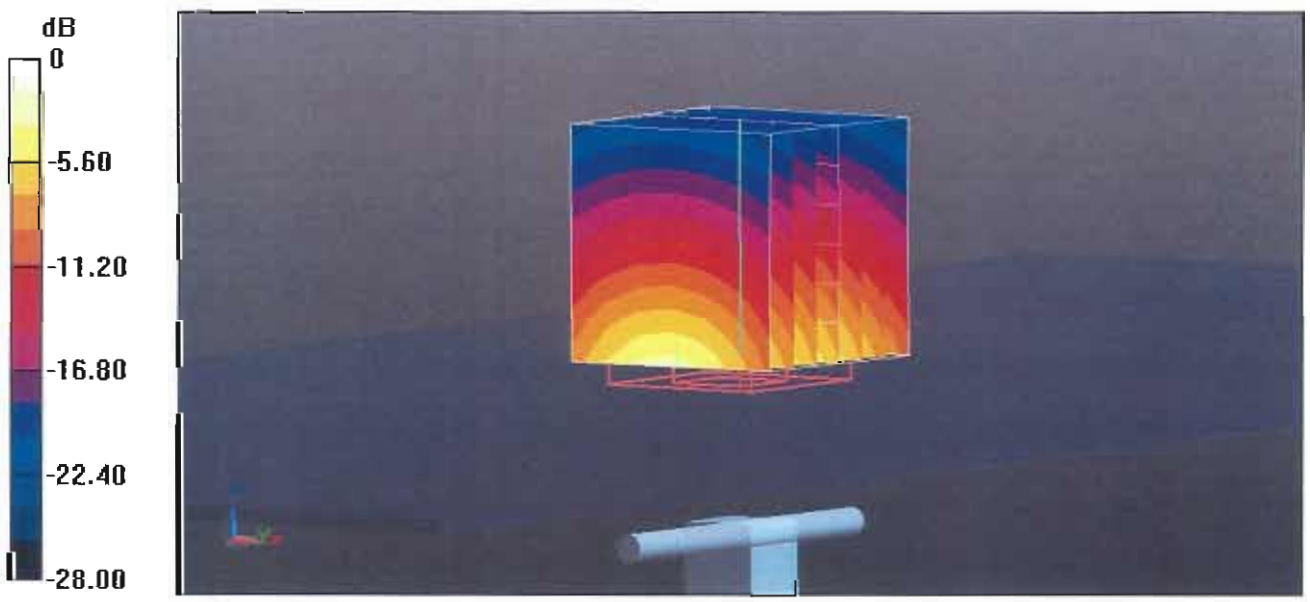
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 38.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

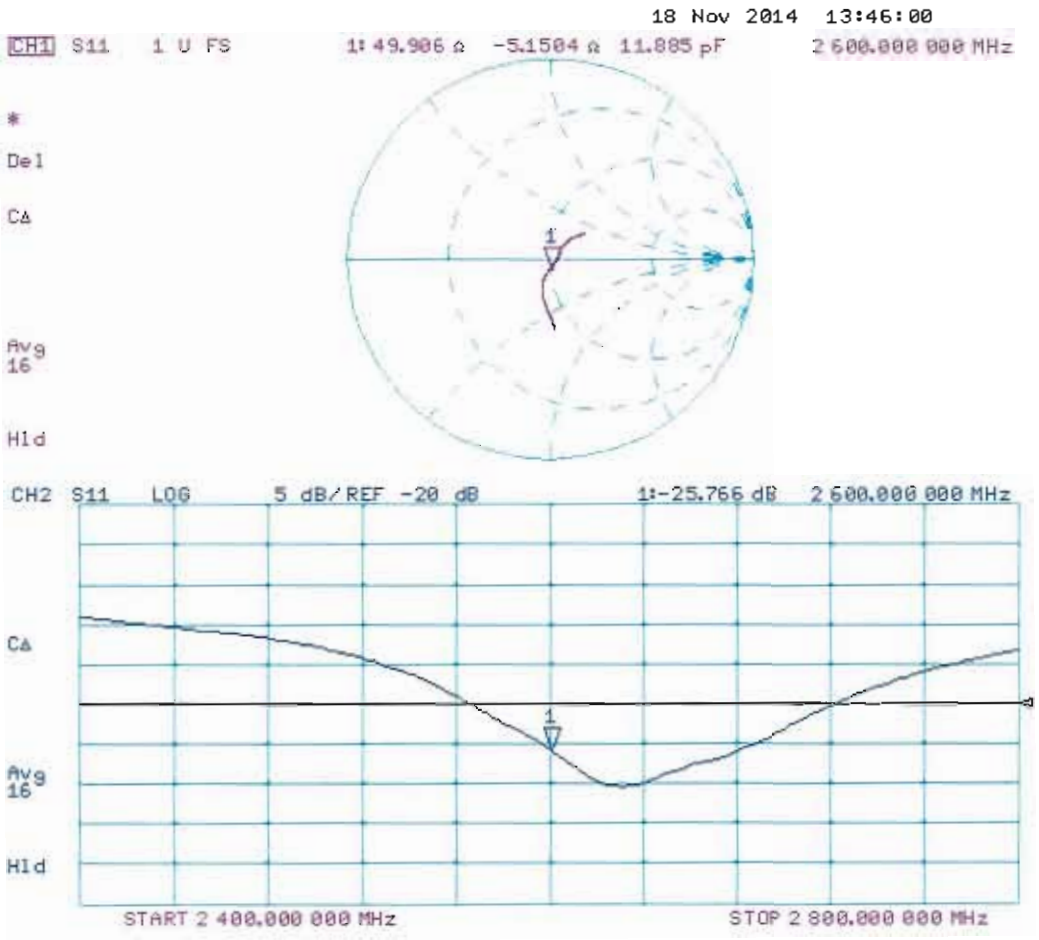
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 102.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.47 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1070

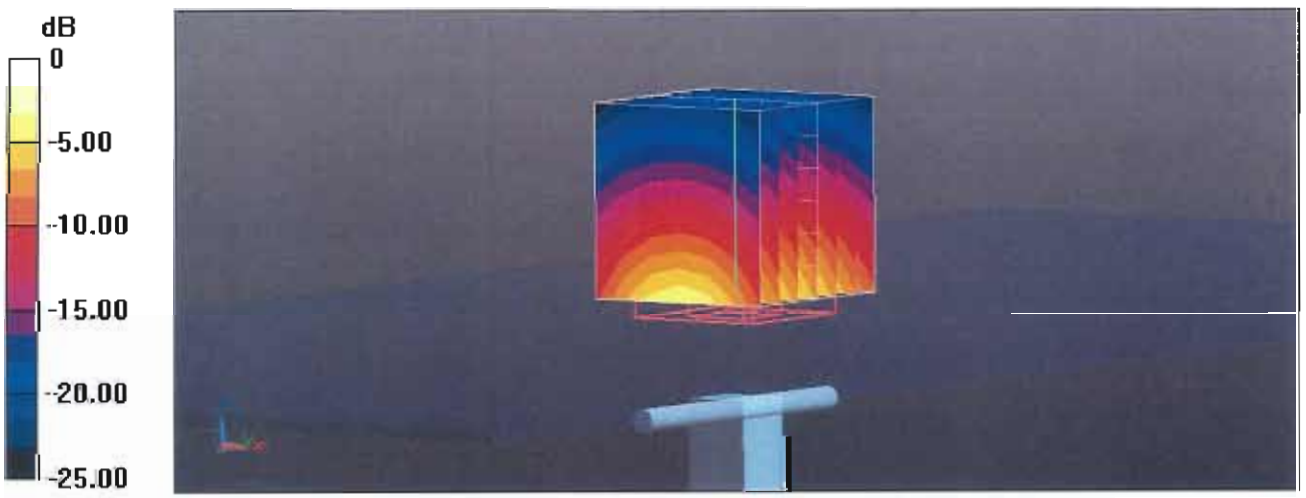
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.21 S/m; ε_r = 50.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

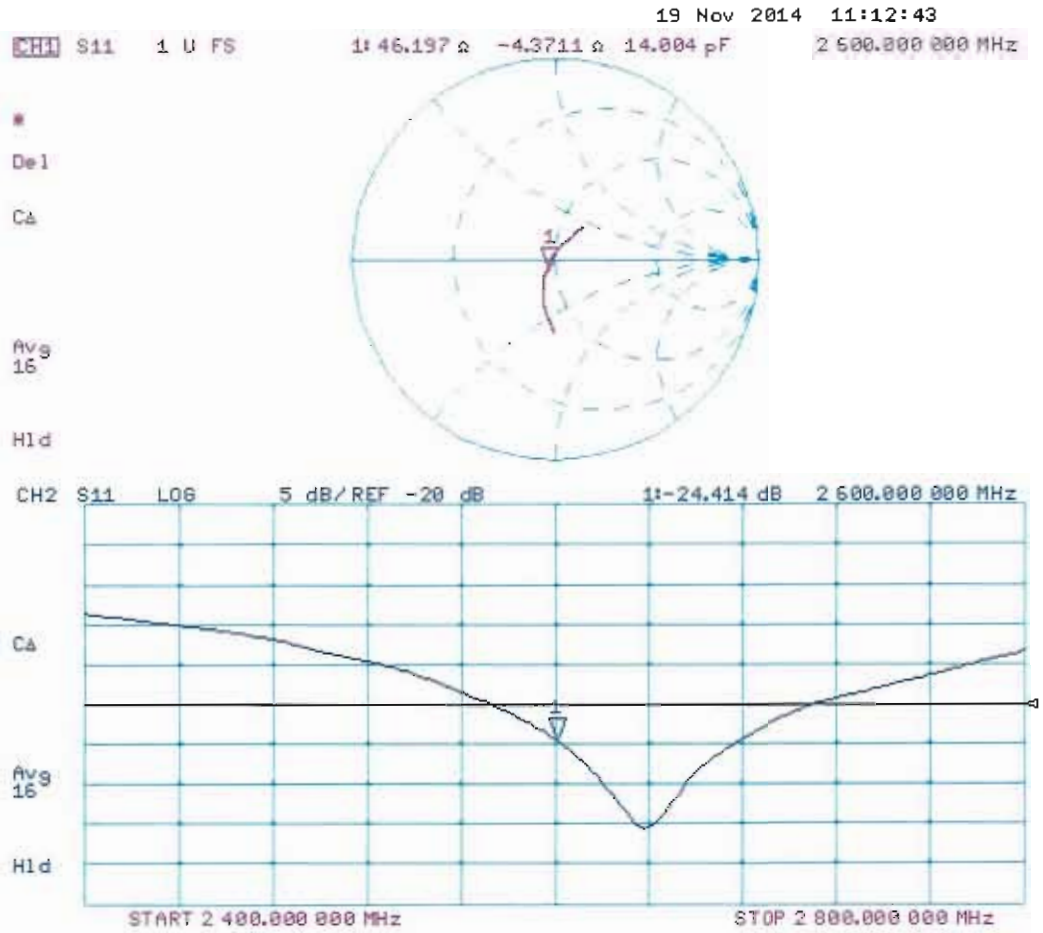
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: DAE3-495_May15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	DAE3 - SD 000 D03 AD - SN: 495
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-06.v29 Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)
Calibration date:	May 22, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	03-Oct-14 (No:15573)	Oct-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dominique Steffen	Technician	
Approved by:	Fin Bomholt	Deputy Technical Manager	i.V.

Issued: May 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement:* Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity:* Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity:* Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation:* Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted:* Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement*: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current:* Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance:* Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage:* Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption:* Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1μV , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	404.409 ± 0.02% (k=2)	405.388 ± 0.02% (k=2)	405.737 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.95310 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.99143 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.96657 ± 1.50% (k=2)

Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	77.5 ° ± 1 °

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199994.22	-1.72	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.17	0.44	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-19996.62	4.46	-0.02
Channel Y	+ Input	199992.43	-3.06	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20000.37	-0.43	-0.00
Channel Y	- Input	-19998.99	2.04	-0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199994.10	-1.72	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	20002.82	2.13	0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-19997.04	4.08	-0.02

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2000.70	-0.09	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	201.65	0.55	0.27
Channel X	- Input	-199.11	-0.29	0.15
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.75	-0.12	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	200.97	-0.14	-0.07
Channel Y	- Input	-198.50	0.23	-0.12
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.99	0.28	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199.47	-1.59	-0.79
Channel Z	- Input	-200.46	-1.65	0.83

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	3.75	2.04
	- 200	-1.76	-3.36
Channel Y	200	-0.19	-0.24
	- 200	-0.62	-0.54
Channel Z	200	1.80	2.15
	- 200	-5.03	-5.15

3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200	-	-0.87	-2.35
Channel Y	200	8.09	-	-0.25
Channel Z	200	4.57	6.06	-

4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15818	17604
Channel Y	15761	17038
Channel Z	15902	16889

5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec
Input 10MΩ

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (μV)
Channel X	-0.71	-2.27	0.76	0.60
Channel Y	-0.10	-1.74	1.10	0.60
Channel Z	-0.62	-2.47	1.28	0.71

6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	–0.01	-8	-9

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: EX3-3925_May15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3925
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	May 27, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe Elnaouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe Elnaouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 1, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3925

Manufactured: March 8, 2013
Calibrated: May 27, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.59	0.52	0.50	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	95.1	100.6	100.1	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	129.8	±2.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		142.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		137.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.15	10.15	10.15	0.28	1.18	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.80	9.80	9.80	0.31	1.05	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.59	9.59	9.59	0.26	1.26	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.32	0.93	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.18	8.18	8.18	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	8.15	8.15	8.15	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
2150	39.7	1.53	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.36	0.92	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	7.18	7.18	7.18	0.33	1.28	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.35	5.35	5.35	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.14	5.14	5.14	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.72	4.72	4.72	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	10.14	10.14	10.14	0.30	1.15	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.93	9.93	9.93	0.32	1.14	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.33	1.09	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.39	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	8.01	8.01	8.01	0.34	0.86	± 12.0 %
2150	53.1	1.66	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.38	0.83	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.54	7.54	7.54	0.24	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.33	7.33	7.33	0.29	0.80	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.67	6.67	6.67	0.25	1.98	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.62	4.62	4.62	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.10	4.10	4.10	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

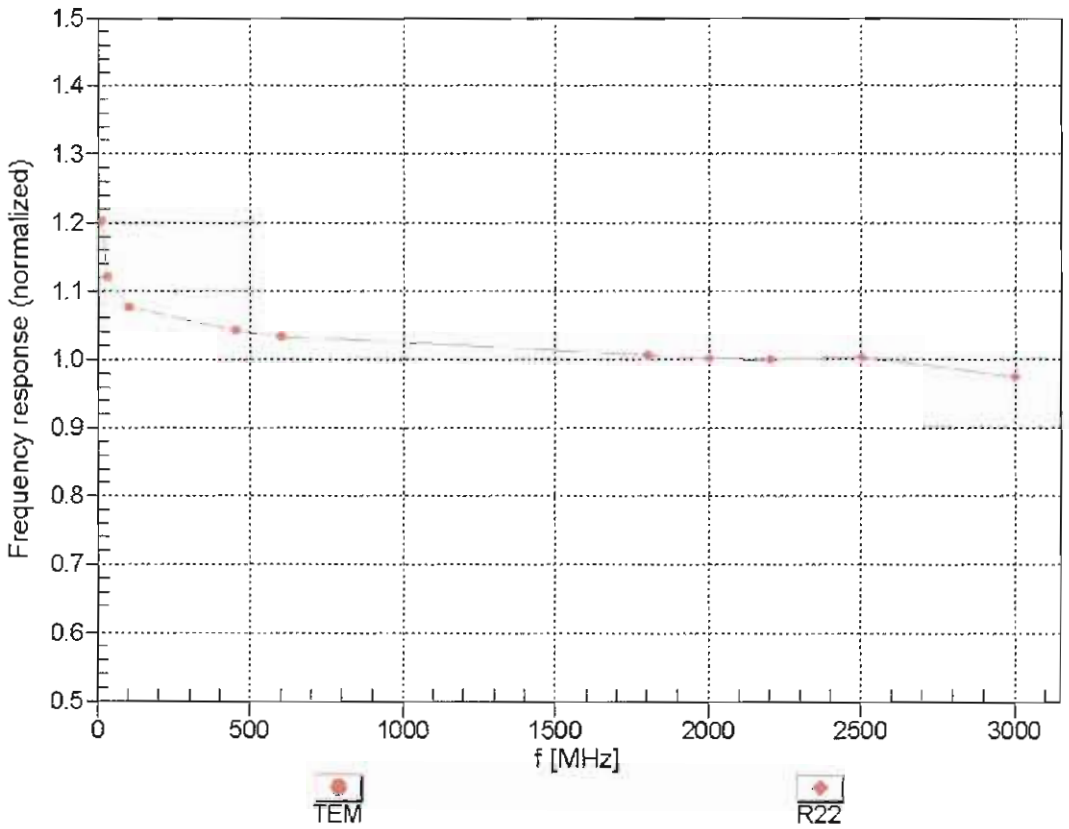
[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

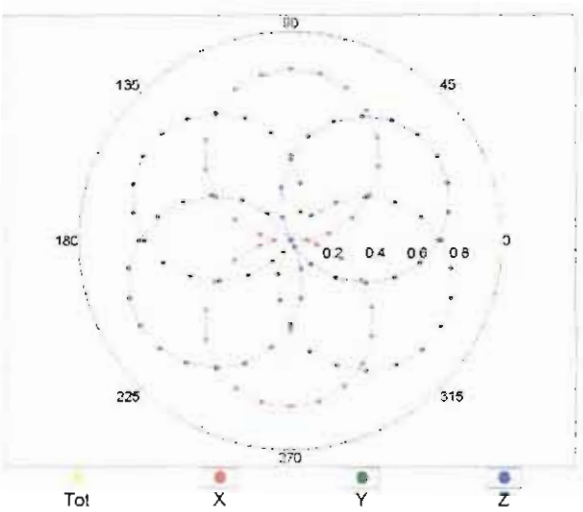
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



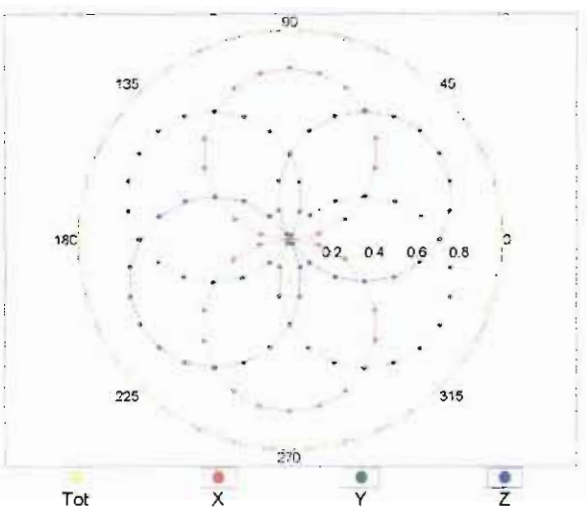
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

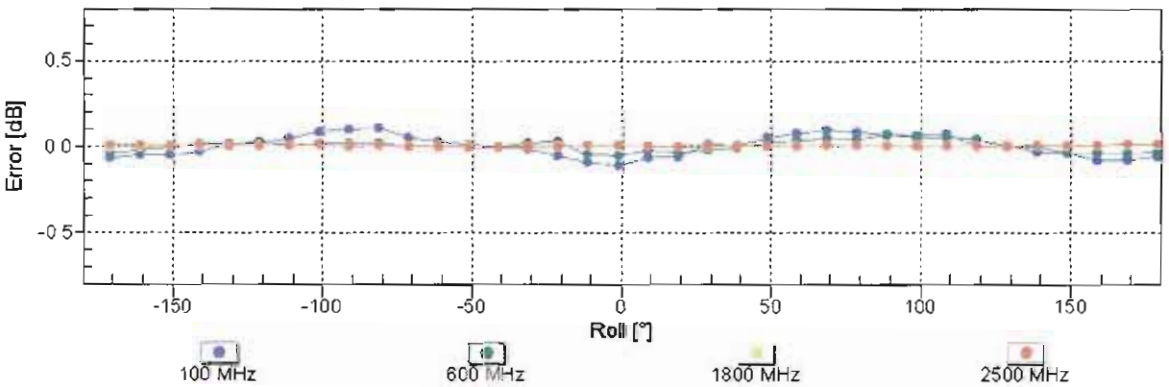
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

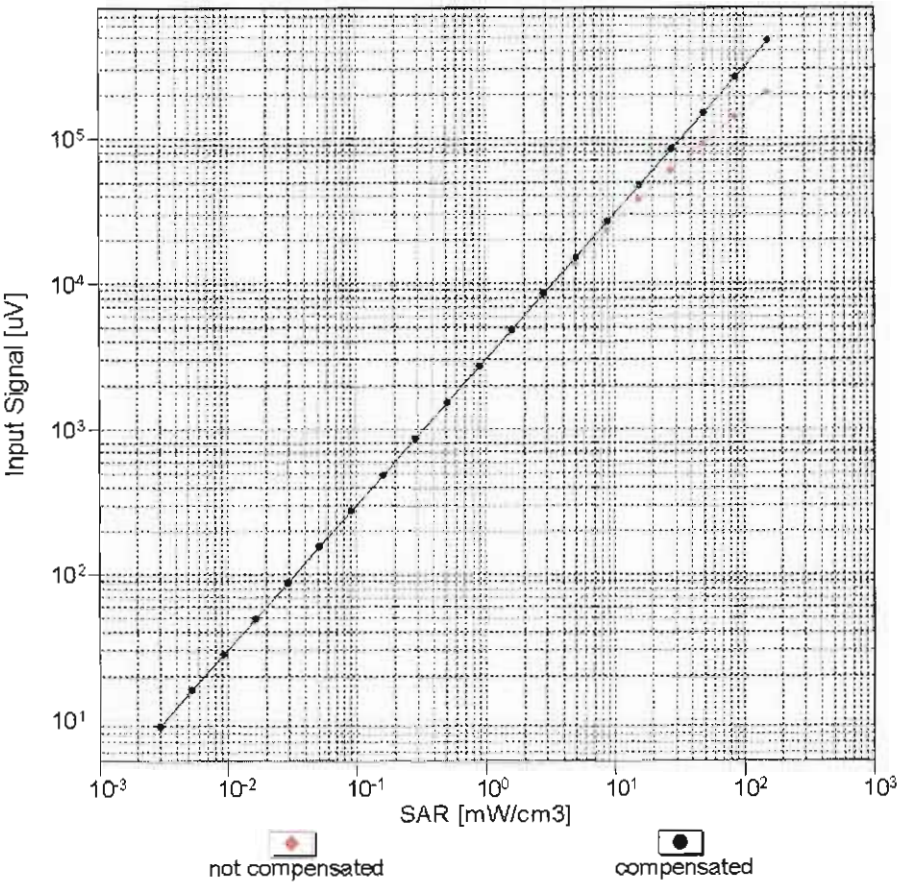


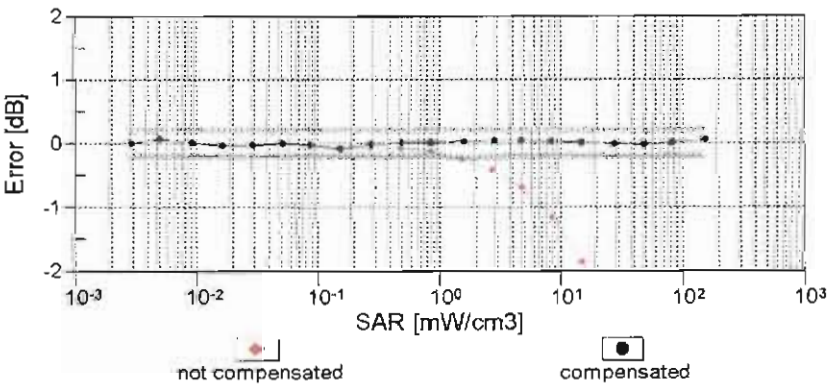


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

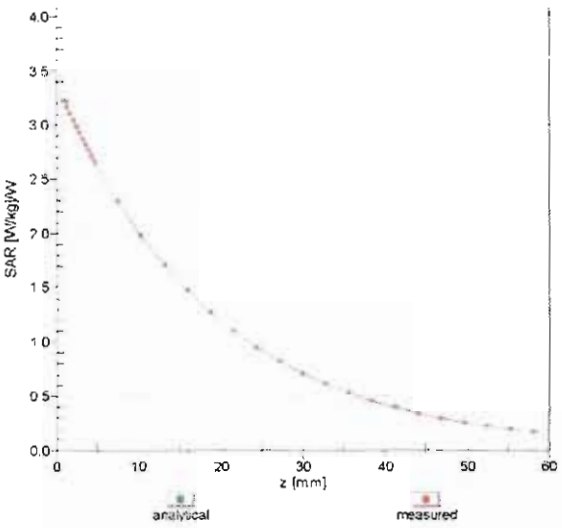




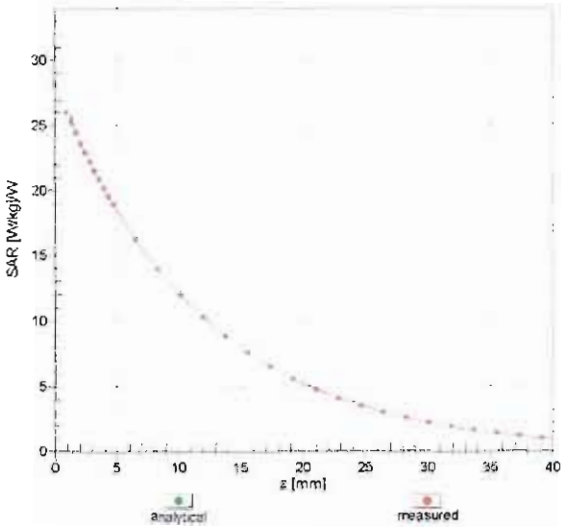
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

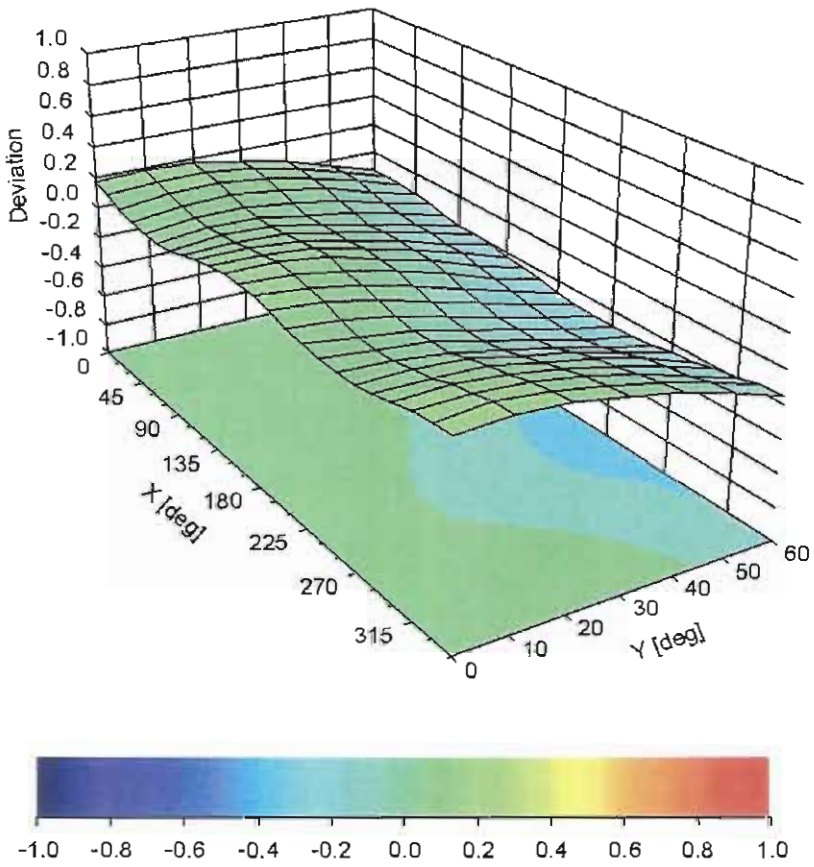


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	88.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm